

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY**  
**COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste  
173rd Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, September 19, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1254

Pages 1-286

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

173rd MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

SEPTEMBER 19, 2006

+ + + + +

VOLUME II

ACNW WORKING GROUP MEETING ON USING MONITORING TO

BUILD MODEL CONFIDENCE - DAY 1

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at 8:30 a.m. in Room T-2B3 of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, One White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, DR. MICHAEL T. RYAN, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Chairman

ALLEN G. CROFF, Vice Chairman

JAMES H. CLARKE, Member

WILLIAM J. HINZE, Member

RUTH F. WEINER, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2                    DIANE DeRICCO

3                    DAVID ESH

4                    LATIF S. HAMDAN

5                    JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW

6                    JAMES SHEPHERD

7                    MARK THAGGARD

8        ALSO PRESENT:

9                    TOM BURKE, Brookhaven National Laboratory

10                   MICHAEL FAYER, PNNL

11                   MIKE HAUPTMAN, Brookhaven National Laboratory

12                   DR. GEORGE HORNBERGER, The University of  
13                   Virginia

14                   VERNON ICHIMURA, Energy Solutions

15                   MATTHEW KOZAK, Monitor Scientific, LLC

16                   BRIAN LOONEY, Savannah River National  
17                   Laboratory

18                   DAVID SCOTT, Radiation Safety Control, Inc.

19                   STEVE YABUSAKI, PNNL Hanford

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks and Introductions . . . . .	4
SESSION I: ROLE OF MODELS AND MONITORING . . . . .	5
PROGRAMS IN LICENSING	
The licensee's perspective on the role of . . . . .	7
models and monitoring in demonstrating	
compliance with licensing criteria	
The staff's perspectives on the use of . . . . .	35
groundwater monitoring and modeling for	
regulatory decision-making	
The role of monitoring in model support and . . . . .	57
performance assessment evaluations	
Panel Discussion . . . . .	86
SESSION II: EVALUATING RADIONUCLIDE RELEASES	
AND GROUND WATER CONTAMINATION (CASE STUDIES)	
Hanford - Michael Fayer . . . . .	133
Savannah River National Laboratory -	
Brian Looney . . . . .	152
Brookhaven National Laboratory -	
Tom Burke and Mike Hauptman . . . . .	179
PNNL Hanford - Steve Yabusaki . . . . .	205
Public Comment . . . . .	229
Adjourn	

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:34 a.m.)

4) OPENING REMARKS AND INTRODUCTIONS

CHAIRMAN RYAN: The meeting will come to order, please. This is the second day of the 173rd meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. During today's meeting, the Committee will conduct a working group meeting on using monitoring to build model confidence.

The meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Latif Hamdan is the designated federal official for today's session.

We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. Should anyone wish to address the Committee, please make your wishes known to one of the Committee staff.

It is requested that speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily heard. It is also requested that if you have cell phones or pagers, you kindly turn them off. Thank you very much.

I might also add there is an overflow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 room. And this presentation, what we hear at the  
2 table, will be broadcast to the room next door so  
3 folks there can hear and also some of the  
4 conversations picked up on the microphone. So those  
5 of you in the audience recall that what you say will  
6 likely be transmitted next door.

7 I think we have a bridge line open for  
8 participants from PNNL. However, it being 5:30,  
9 nobody is on that line as yet. And we'll announce  
10 them when they arrive on the telephone.

11 Without further ado, I'm going to turn  
12 over the meeting to Dr. James Clarke, who is going to  
13 run this session and tomorrow's session as well. Dr.  
14 Clarke, take it away.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Mike.

16 SESSION I: ROLE OF MODELS AND MONITORING PROGRAMS  
17 IN LICENSING

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Welcome, all of you, and  
19 thank you for attending this ACNW working group  
20 meeting on using monitoring to build model confidence.  
21 Monitoring and modeling; in particular, the monitor  
22 and modeling interface, are of great interest to the  
23 Commission and to the Committee.

24 Our focus for these meetings is to answer  
25 the question, how can we use monitoring to not only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate compliance but to build model confidence  
2 as well?

3 Also, in a related area, the Committee  
4 will be looking at the use of monitoring and modeling  
5 to evaluate the reliability and durability of  
6 institutional controls. And we would appreciate any  
7 thoughts you have on this challenging area as well.

8 The Committee worked very closely with the  
9 Office of Research, Tom Nicholson and Jake Phillip in  
10 particular, to organize the sessions and select the  
11 speakers and panelists. As all of you know, Latif  
12 Hamdan of the ACNW staff has played a major role.

13 Our meetings have been organized around  
14 four sessions. Today we will look at the role of  
15 models and monitoring programs and licensing. And  
16 this afternoon we will look at case studies for  
17 evaluating radionuclide releases and groundwater  
18 contamination.

19 Tomorrow's meeting will include two  
20 additional sessions on field experience and insights  
21 and opportunities for integrating modeling and  
22 monitoring.

23 We have invited a very capable group of  
24 presenters and panel members, including  
25 representatives from the Department of Energy and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 national labs, private consulting firms, and waste  
2 management companies, U.S. Geological Survey, the U.S.  
3 Environmental Protection Agency, and the Nuclear  
4 Regulatory Commission.

5 We have a very tight schedule. And, in  
6 fairness to all of the participants, we need to stay  
7 on schedule. I will do that as needed. So everyone  
8 please stay within your allotted times.

9 And on that note, we will hold questions  
10 until after the speakers have made their presentations  
11 and the panel has had an opportunity for discussion.

12 Professor George Hornberger has agreed to  
13 lead the panel discussions. He is, as you know, a  
14 former member and Chairman of the Committee. And we  
15 greatly appreciate his participation and leadership  
16 role in these meetings.

17 Our first speaker is Vernon Ichimura from  
18 Energy Solutions-Duratek-Chem Nuclear, who will talk  
19 about the role of modeling in licensing.

20 5) THE LICENSEE'S PERSPECTIVE ON THE ROLE OF  
21 MODELS AND MONITORING IN DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE  
22 WITH LICENSING CRITERIA

23 DR. ICHIMURA: Good morning. I am here to  
24 talk about a little different perspective, coming from  
25 the side of being a licensee. And I would like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thank the ACNW for this opportunity.

2 My goal is to kind of give you kind of an  
3 overview of what kind of models we use and how we use  
4 models to demonstrate licensing, compliance with  
5 licensing requirements.

6 What I wanted to do is begin with an  
7 overview slide and tell you a little bit about what I  
8 would like to talk about. I'm going to talk a little  
9 bit about the Barnwell site, where I'm employed at,  
10 and give you kind of general statistics and, in doing  
11 so, talk a little bit about some things that we do  
12 about monitoring and modeling. I'll do a quick review  
13 of the regulations.

14 And what I tried to do today is focus on  
15 the measurements and, finally, in the use of models.  
16 And I'll try to integrate all these topics together to  
17 the extent that I can. And hopefully in making a  
18 generalization, I'm trying to focus on the two bottom  
19 criteria, where we focus on measurements in the use of  
20 models.

21 About the Barnwell site, it was basically  
22 licensed in 1971. The initial license area was  
23 approximately 13 acres. The current license area is  
24 about 235 acres.

25 Approximately 12 million curies of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactivity have been received. And after decay,  
2 there are about 3 million remaining today. The  
3 current area for disposal is 105 acres. There are ten  
4 acres of the site remaining, of its capacity, of the  
5 area that we can dispose of waste.

6 Much of the area of the site is composed  
7 of buffer area in ancillary facilities. There is  
8 approximately 28 million cubic feet of waste disposed.  
9 And the remaining capacity is somewhere in the  
10 neighborhood of about 2 million cubic feet.

11 Of the 105 acres, since people are going  
12 to be talking about capping in the afternoon, about 96  
13 acres of the site is capped with enhanced cap. The  
14 area that is not capped is basically called with what  
15 they call minutial clay cap.

16 We are located in the south central  
17 section of South Carolina, adjacent to the Savannah  
18 River site. It is in the County of Barnwell. I use  
19 that term "BWMF," which I won't use much in this talk.  
20 It refers to the Barnwell waste management facility.

21 It composes of a number of ancillary  
22 facilities, including the burial site, which we will  
23 focus on today. It is in what we call a coastal plain  
24 geologic province, and it is composed of primarily  
25 sand, clay, a little bit of cobble. Towards the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coast, there is a little bit of limestone in the area  
2 of the site. There are little pods of limestone, but  
3 there aren't any beneath the site.

4 This is an interesting slide. This is an  
5 air photo of the facility and the ancillary  
6 facilities. What I wanted to point out is this is  
7 north to the top of the page. The groundwater flow  
8 beneath the facility basically goes from north to  
9 southwest beneath the facility. There are ponds,  
10 water management ponds.

11 The facility is managed so surface water  
12 runoff from the facility is minimized. All water is  
13 collected on site and perced or evaporated back into  
14 the atmosphere.

15 The supporting facilities are located  
16 towards the south side of the facility itself. The  
17 area that is kind of the shaded grass, the dead grass  
18 area, is actually completed or finished cap.

19 Groundwater basically recharges this  
20 facility and eventually daylights in the creek on the  
21 bottom, which is off the screen. And I'll show you  
22 that in a follow-up talk. What I'm going to try to do  
23 is relate how groundwater leaves the facility, enters  
24 a creek, and enters what we call a compliance area or  
25 compliance location.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is a photo of a trench. This is  
2 trench 86, the largest trench we have ever built. And  
3 it's located on the south side of the facility.

4           What is interesting about this trench, it  
5 was open in 1996. So it's fairly old. And it's  
6 almost near the end of its life. What I wanted to say  
7 here is in the south, when you look at this in terms  
8 of a model or in terms of someone who manages  
9 radioactivity in general, this is a very big challenge  
10 because you have waste packages within vaults, many  
11 vaults, various different kinds of waste packages,  
12 waste packages from different sources.

13           So the source term when you think of  
14 modeling in itself is a challenge from the modeler's  
15 standpoint, from the focus on the microscopic side of  
16 modeling.

17           To give you kind of statistics, the  
18 cylindrical vaults are roughly eight feet in diameter,  
19 nine feet high. The rectangular vaults are roughly  
20 ten by ten by ten, in that kind of a magnitude. The  
21 cylindrical vaults weigh approximately 40,000 pounds.  
22 For rectangular vaults, they are somewhere on the  
23 order of 70,000 pounds full.

24           In the foreground, these are reactor  
25 pressure vessels. And at the bottom of the screen,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is what we call the monitoring pipe. This is a  
2 pipe by which we monitor fluids beneath the trench  
3 itself.

4 Regulations. I just thought I would focus  
5 and spend a few minutes on this slide. It's very  
6 important from our perspective that we demonstrate by  
7 measurement or by model during operation and after  
8 site closures that concentrations of radioactive  
9 materials that may be released to the general  
10 environment generally is less than 25 millirem to any  
11 member of the public.

12 So to demonstrate by measurements and/or  
13 model implies that in some cases where we cannot make  
14 the measurements or we have to make projections, we  
15 almost have to model.

16 What I thought here, I would bring up a  
17 slide to put it in perspective, what we are focused on  
18 as a facility. We have tried to operate the facility,  
19 first of all, do it safely and within regulations.

20 The other thing that we always focus on to  
21 do this work within regulations is we have to focus on  
22 the real dose to workers. We always bring this up  
23 because the average radiation dose to a worker in 2005  
24 is somewhere on the order of about 241 millirems.

25 In the environment, on the other hand,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're focused on the hypothetical dose to the public.  
2 And what I want to point out here is the average  
3 annual hypothetical dose to the public is negligible  
4 because the scenarios that we construct for modeling  
5 do not exist. The hypothetical dose at the compliance  
6 location is five millirem. And I will expand more  
7 about that topic later on this afternoon. My focus,  
8 again, this afternoon would be on the groundwater and  
9 surface water.

10 Okay. At our facility, we focus on  
11 measurements. And measurements are important because  
12 they are easier to defend. They are almost very  
13 concrete. Models have a lot of parameters that take  
14 measurements upstream to a compliance location or to  
15 a compliance number.

16 We measure at various locations. We  
17 measure around the disposal site. This is an  
18 operational type measurement, not an environmental  
19 type measurement, during operations.

20 We monitor around enclosed and open  
21 disposal trenches on the disposal site at boundary and  
22 compliance location and at far afield off-site  
23 locations. And in the most distant location, we  
24 monitor background for our facility at distances up to  
25 six miles away. We currently make about somewhere on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the order of about 10,000 measurements a year of  
2 various types.

3 We focus on all pathways. And I have one  
4 exception to this. We don't have animals on this  
5 slide. We do not analyze animals. We analyze direct  
6 exposure, like open trench with direct gamma. We look  
7 at airborne by air samplers. We monitor surface water  
8 stalls, plants, and groundwater.

9 The most important radionuclide from our  
10 standpoint, as it would well be for most people who  
11 operate facilities like this, happens to be tritium.

12 Our tendency, at our facility, we tend to  
13 use very simple models or well-documented models that  
14 have been checked. From the operations standpoint,  
15 the operations folks have a tendency to use  
16 calculator-based, very simple models that are based on  
17 theoretical principle. And I'll expand a little bit  
18 by giving you some examples of what they might be.

19 When we use complicated models, we have a  
20 tendency to use commercial or public domain models or  
21 simulated. We always run validations. We check the  
22 model results when we can with measurements.

23 In very important cases where the models  
24 involve what is perceived to be very important; for  
25 example, in the groundwater and surface water pathway,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have independent peer review. And I'll give you  
2 some kind of time frame on what it takes to do this  
3 work.

4 Okay. What I am going to do now is going  
5 to talk a little bit about some examples, some models  
6 that we have used, and talk about them in general.  
7 Hopefully in generalizing I don't come up with a wrong  
8 perception.

9 In the case of operating a trench, like I  
10 showed you, trench 86 before was a very big trench.  
11 And it's wide open and has many, many waste packages.

12 At some times there are opportunities to  
13 place waste packages in various locations. And what  
14 we try to do is in particular cases where waste  
15 packages are questionable, we estimate boundary dose  
16 as a result of placing these packages at various  
17 locations in the trench or constructing trenches at  
18 various locations on site.

19 So the question that we always ask  
20 ourselves, you know, what kind of shielding is  
21 required or in the process where do we place the waste  
22 in the trench or the configuration of the waste? In  
23 these cases, the tendency would be to use very simple  
24 inverse square law models or Microshield.

25 The bottom line is about the direct gamma

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation. Using these types of models, we always  
2 verify with measurements at compliance locations by  
3 TLDs.

4 This is one. We estimate radionuclides at  
5 the site boundary in surface stall and surface water.  
6 In cases where we have traces of amount of  
7 radioactivity on the land surface, a question that we  
8 ask ourselves is, can we leave it there and is it  
9 safe?

10 So an exercise of this type would be done  
11 by analyzing this concentration of what is in the  
12 soils. We do erosion calculation and measurements.  
13 And we use runoff calculations and erosion  
14 measurements to estimate what the radionuclide  
15 concentration might be at the boundary. And, of  
16 course, we always verify by measurements.

17 Finally, this is one that we use. We  
18 estimate radionuclide concentration in groundwater and  
19 surface water from information that we receive on  
20 site. In this particular case, we're looking at  
21 tritium. And we're trying to project radionuclide  
22 concentrations at the compliance location.

23 Here we make measurements of radionuclide  
24 concentrations near the source. We use measurements  
25 of hydraulic data to develop a model. And we perform

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groundwater and transport modeling. And, finally, we  
2 verify with measurements.

3 Finally, I would like to say that we  
4 believe that the role of models is needed to  
5 demonstrate compliance from our perspective. We  
6 always remember that models are a simplification of  
7 reality. Because models have coefficients which lump  
8 a whole bunch of processes together, they contain  
9 numerous assumptions.

10 We, finally, feel that the models need to  
11 be checked by measurement to the extent possible. And  
12 as new information becomes available, we update the  
13 models or we update the methods we use to model and  
14 demonstrate compliance.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, Vernon.

16 Moving, David Scott, Radiation Control,  
17 also talking about the role of monitoring from a  
18 licensee perspective.

19 MR. SCOTT: Good morning. What I would  
20 like to talk about this morning is our experience with  
21 monitoring groundwater in support of license  
22 termination at the Yankee Nuclear Power Station in  
23 Rowe, Massachusetts.

24 Briefly, the operational history at the  
25 plant is a pressurized water reactor that operated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from 1960 to '92, was built adjacent to the Sherman  
2 Reservoir in the Northern Berkshires of Massachusetts  
3 using a vapor containment design. Power output was  
4 initially 485 megawatts. And that was updated in 1963  
5 to 600.

6 The plant permanently ceased operations in  
7 1992. And we know that early in plant history,  
8 operational history, there was a significant leak in  
9 the ion exchange pit.

10 The fuel cladding for the first 14 years  
11 was stainless steel. And during the period from 1960  
12 to '80, the spent fuel pool did not have an interior  
13 stainless steel liner. These are some factors that  
14 may have led to the contamination that we see in the  
15 groundwater.

16 This is a picture of the site shortly  
17 after decommissioning began where the facade of the  
18 turbine building was removed and most of the plant  
19 structure still remained. That was in the midst of  
20 removing the vapor containment. Here is a shot of the  
21 cooling water, Sherman Reservoir.

22 And this is as the site looked a couple of  
23 weeks ago. All the structures are removed. Large  
24 excavations have been backfilled. They're just  
25 accomplishing final site grade as we speak.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The potential groundwater-contaminating  
2 events that we are aware of, as I said, the spent fuel  
3 pool was unlined from 1960 until '80. And we first  
4 identified a leak in the ion exchange pit in 1963,  
5 which was repaired in early '65.

6           There was outside storage of contaminated  
7 materials earlier in the plant operating history.  
8 There was some redistribution of soil contamination  
9 related to removal of snow and over-land flow from  
10 precipitation events.

11           There was one incident of the reactor head  
12 impacting the site of the containment during a  
13 refueling outage that resulted in some outside soil  
14 condemnation. And there was an underground drain pipe  
15 leak in the radwaste warehouse, which was unearthed  
16 and repaired, but there was some residual soil  
17 contamination that was left to be dealt with at  
18 decommissioning.

19           A couple of criteria for license  
20 termination at the plant. All pathways need to be  
21 less than the total effective dose equivalent of 25  
22 millirems per year. And all residual radioactivity as  
23 well is reasonably achievable.

24           Tritium concentrations in the resident  
25 farmer's well must be less than 20,000 picocuries per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liter with the average yield of that well serving a  
2 family of 4 averaging about .665 gallons per minute.  
3 And then there are other groundwater contaminants that  
4 must be less than limits that are defined in the LTP  
5 license condition.

6 The first ten monitoring was redrilled at  
7 the site in 1963, shortly after decommissioning began.  
8 Twenty-four wells then were added during four  
9 additional drilling campaigns throughout the '90s.  
10 Virtually all of these wells were in a shallow outwash  
11 aquifer that's 25 to 30 feet deep.

12 And then there are two additional  
13 monitoring points: Sherman Spring, which has been  
14 monitored as part of the RENT program since 1965; and  
15 the plant potable water supply well, which is  
16 completed in bedrock, beneath the surficial deposits.

17 These initial monitoring wells and  
18 sampling points were sampled periodically, not quite  
19 on a quarterly basis but generally a couple of times  
20 a year, and analyzed for tritium, gamma emitters, and  
21 chemical constituents.

22 One round of analysis was completed for  
23 strontium-90. And the results of these analyses  
24 identified a tritium plume, the maximum concentration  
25 of which was about 5,000 picocuries per liter. And it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was centered more or less on the spent fuel pool ion  
2 exchange pit, which were two adjacent structures, and  
3 extended down gradient from there.

4 This plume doesn't show very well, but  
5 here is the IX pit. And the hottest part of the plume  
6 is there and extends practically 600 feet down  
7 gradient from there.

8 In 2003, we did a comprehensive review of  
9 the groundwater monitoring activities to date and came  
10 up with several recommendations. They included we  
11 thought we needed to drill some additional wells to  
12 fully characterize the deeper aquifers beneath the  
13 outwash and improve several procedures, those for  
14 drilling, sampling, and analysis of the resulting  
15 samples.

16 We wanted to do a better job of defining  
17 the data quality objectives. We wanted to use a new  
18 method of drilling, rotosonic drilling, which gave us  
19 more control over sealing of aquifers as we proceeded  
20 deeper and gave us better core samples so that we  
21 could better characterize materials we were  
22 encountering.

23 We changed from bailing groundwater  
24 samples to a low-flow sampling technique. And we  
25 instituted a regular quarterly sampling program. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also standardized and expanded the list of  
2 radionuclides for which we analyzed to 22.

3 The suites of radionuclides that we looked  
4 for were determined by location on the site and the  
5 historical site assessment and what we believed were  
6 reasonable contaminants to look for.

7 The new locations for the wells were based  
8 on the site geology. There are intermediate sand  
9 depths within a lodgment till that underlies the  
10 stratified drift. And then we also completed several  
11 wells in bedrock. Some are as deep as 300 feet  
12 beneath the lodgment till or, I should say, the  
13 thickness, total thickness, of unconsolidated  
14 material, which includes the stratified drift and  
15 lodgment till and glacial acustern deposits beneath  
16 that in some cases is 300 feet. And so we had to  
17 penetrate as much as 300 feet before getting into the  
18 bedrock in some places.

19 We completed several wells in nests at  
20 several locations across the site to give us a  
21 vertical profile of contaminant levels and vertical  
22 groundwater flow potentials.

23 So in 2003, we installed 17 additional  
24 wells with the rotonic method. And using this  
25 method, we telescoped numerous casing so that each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time we encountered a different water-bearing zone, we  
2 would seal that off so that we were sure that we were  
3 not causing any cross-communication between various  
4 units as we proceeded deeper. This method allowed us  
5 to characterize the complex stratigraphy and determine  
6 the vertical distribution of tritium.

7 We explored the entire thickness of  
8 sediments and shallow bedrock down to a maximum depth  
9 of 295 feet to the top of rock. And then typically we  
10 would drill into rock only 15 or 20 feet. And the  
11 bedrock surface is fractured enough that it was  
12 water-bearing and we could derive a sample from that.

13 The results of the 2003 investigation  
14 confirmed that tritium was the only plant radionuclide  
15 in groundwater. We also confirm that there is a  
16 tritium plume in the shallow aquifer.

17 We saw a maximum concentration of about  
18 3,500 picocuries per liter. And it is aligned with  
19 the direction of shallow groundwater flow, which is to  
20 the northwest towards the Deerfield River as it exits  
21 the Sherman reservoir. However, for the first time we  
22 identified a second tritium plume, which occurs in  
23 deeper sand lenses within the lodgement till.

24 Here the maximum concentration of tritium  
25 is 45,000 picocuries per liter. And the alignment of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this plume is also toward the Deerfield River. We  
2 found tritium in one bedrock well of about 5,000  
3 picocuries per liter.

4 That's the depiction of the tritium plume.  
5 Again, here's the vapor containment. The spent fuel  
6 pool is right off this corner. And so you can see  
7 that the most concentrated part of the plume occurs  
8 right in the vicinity of the IX pit and the trend is,  
9 again, to the northwest, off towards the Deerfield  
10 River.

11 DR. HORNBERGER: That's in the outwash?

12 MR. SCOTT: That's right. This is the  
13 shallow aquifer plume. This is a depiction. Well,  
14 it's contours of groundwater elevations in the shell  
15 or plume. And it simply confirms that groundwater  
16 flow is indeed towards the northwest. The vapor  
17 containment is right here. And so the plume follows  
18 this same alignment.

19 This is a different groundwater flow path  
20 in a sub-basin of the site that is really up gradient  
21 of the industrial area and has not been significantly  
22 impacted by radionuclides.

23 Here's a depiction of the tritium  
24 concentrations in the deeper sand units, 300 to 100  
25 feet deep. Again, the most concentrated portion is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right at the IX pit spent fuel pool vicinity. It  
2 appears to be trending, you know, contrary to the  
3 groundwater flow, which in the deeper zones is again  
4 basically towards the northwest, but we think that  
5 this may simply be the result of our distribution of  
6 wells, available wells, that didn't give us a full  
7 picture of the distribution.

8 So in '04 we went back and drilled some  
9 more wells, again using the rotosonic method. We  
10 chose locations that would bound the plumes and give  
11 us some confidence that we had fully defined the  
12 extent.

13 And we did some work to study the  
14 interconnectivity between the aquifers by monitoring  
15 groundwater levels with data-logging pressure  
16 transducers, which were installed in wells and  
17 monitored over several weeks to months.

18 Basically the groundwater flow  
19 characteristics are that flow in the shallow aquifer  
20 is relatively fast, to hydraulic conductivity of about  
21 five feet per day. The net flow rate in the deeper  
22 groundwater is much slower. And it's controlled by  
23 these discontinuous sand lenses that are within a  
24 lower permeability matrix of lodgement till.

25 This is the shallow plume as we mapped it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after the '04 investigation, when the additional wells  
2 were installed, same basic shape of the plume. It  
3 elongated a bit towards the north. I think that was  
4 probably a function of just a slightly higher  
5 concentration that we measured in this cluster of  
6 wells during that quarterly monitoring period.

7 So what we know about the source of the  
8 tritium plumes is we believe the primary source is a  
9 spent fuel pool/IX pit complex. The maximum tritium  
10 concentration occurs close to these structures, both  
11 in the shallow and the deeper aquifers.

12 We know the IX pit leaked in '63 and was  
13 repaired early in '65. A second line of evidence is  
14 that the REMP monitoring detected tritium in Sherman  
15 Spring, which is about 550 feet down gradient of this  
16 structure, first detected back in 1965 at peak levels  
17 of about 7 million picocuries per liter. And this was  
18 in the period right after the IX pit was repaired.

19 And since then it's declined continuously  
20 and was less than 200 picocuries per liter since 1993  
21 except recently we have seen some minor spikes related  
22 to demolition activities just last year.

23 The IX pit was emptied in '95 and  
24 demolished in '05. And, similarly, the spent fuel  
25 pool was emptied in 2003, right after the fuel was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removed to dry cask storage, and also demolished in  
2 '05.

3 The contaminant transport mechanisms we  
4 believe the tritium and the deeper groundwater along  
5 deep foundations and piping adjacent to the spent fuel  
6 pool at IX pit, our nested wells have confirmed that  
7 there is a downward flow potential in the vicinity of  
8 these structures.

9 We think that the tritium became trapped  
10 or retarded in these deeper sands and slowly diffuses  
11 into the shallow aquifer. And it is this condition  
12 that may sustain the low concentration shallow plume  
13 or plume in the shallow aquifer, which otherwise may  
14 have attenuated by now.

15 This is a depiction of the ion exchange  
16 pit and spent fuel pool. The leak occurred in this  
17 area. And we think it travelled through the  
18 relatively permeable backfill around the structures  
19 and beneath them.

20 And this is the isolated sand lens that  
21 the well with the highest concentration of tritium is  
22 completed in. And you can see the vertical distance  
23 between the bottom of the lowest structure of the  
24 spent fuel pool and this sand is only a few feet.

25 You really can't see it, I guess, from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blurred scale, but this is a 30-foot interval. So  
2 it's about five feet between the top of this sand and  
3 the bottom of this fuel chute, fuel transfer chute in  
4 the spent fuel pool.

5 This map, plan view map, shows the  
6 orientation of several cross-sections across the site,  
7 the A, A<sub>1</sub> cross-section is aligned, basically parallel  
8 to the shallow groundwater flow. And this next slide  
9 is a cross-section, EAA cross-section along that  
10 orientation.

11 What this shows is here is the vapor  
12 containment. The ion exchange pit and spent fuel pool  
13 are right here. And, again, the data show us that the  
14 highest concentrations of tritium are directly beneath  
15 these structures and they trend towards the northwest.  
16 There is a fairly concentrated component that goes to  
17 a depth of 100 feet or more.

18 This outer contour line is a 500  
19 picocuries per liter. And this does not imply that  
20 all the material within this boundary has that  
21 concentration of tritium. It simply outlines the  
22 outer bounds of where we see it. The tritium occurs  
23 in these sand stringers, but this intervening matrix  
24 of lodgement till is virtually dry.

25 Just this past winter, we instituted our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 latest drilling program, where we drilled an  
2 additional 17 wells. We installed three multi well  
3 clusters, one right at the IX pit leak location. This  
4 was really the first time we could get access to that  
5 area because of all of the ongoing demolition  
6 activities.

7 These clusters, well clusters, were sited  
8 to confirm the plume source and also the absence of  
9 any additional radionuclides in groundwater other than  
10 tritium. And we did some testing to better define the  
11 interconductivity of the aquifers. We also replaced  
12 a few wells that were abandoned earlier in the program  
13 to facilitate plant demolition.

14 This is simply a site map showing the  
15 current distribution of wells that are going to be  
16 monitored going forward as part of our long-term  
17 monitoring program. There are currently, I believe,  
18 53 wells. Again, this is the central core area of the  
19 site where the vapor containment formerly sat.

20 So our preliminary results of the latest  
21 investigation show us that tritium is still the only  
22 plant-related radionuclide in groundwater. Drilling  
23 results also confirm that the sand lenses in the deep  
24 till are of limited extent.

25 We conducted pumping tests in several of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these wells to determine the hydrogeologic parameters  
2 of hydraulic conductivity and sortivity for key sand  
3 lenses. And we did this with a 24-hour constant rate  
4 test in the well with the highest tritium  
5 concentration.

6 We also conducted several two-hour  
7 pressure transient tests in 12 selected wells to test  
8 the hydraulic connection between various sand lenses.  
9 And during these tests, we used pressure transducers  
10 to monitor water levels in several nearby wells.

11 A numerical fate and transport model of  
12 the system is currently under development. And this  
13 model will incorporate the stratigraphic model that  
14 has been developed from drilling results; the water  
15 level measurements that have been made with the  
16 pressure transducers; of course, the groundwater  
17 sample analytical results; and the results of pumping  
18 tests.

19 This numerical fate and transport model  
20 will be used to validate our site conceptual model and  
21 to predict tritium concentrations at the compliance  
22 point at various times in the future as well as to  
23 demonstrate compliance with the criteria for license  
24 termination.

25 The lessons we have learned from these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigations is that, first, there are multiple  
2 aquifers at the site. The initial work had only  
3 concentrated on the shallow aquifer. And we showed  
4 that that was not showing us the whole picture.

5 Contamination migrates through multiple  
6 aquifers to depths greater than 100 feet.  
7 Hydrogeologic investigation must be an iterative  
8 process which builds upon things that you have learned  
9 in previous work. It's important to develop a  
10 hydrogeologic conceptual site model, which aids you in  
11 placement of wells and understanding contaminant  
12 transport mechanisms and allows you to estimate  
13 aquifer characteristics.

14 We think long-term data trends are  
15 important to track. They allow bias detection in the  
16 groundwater quality data. They allow you to identify  
17 seasonal fluctuations and ultimately to identify new  
18 contaminant releases should they occur.

19 Water level monitoring has been  
20 instructive to us. It can demonstrate connection or  
21 isolation of discrete aquifers. And it's certainly  
22 useful for calibration of numerical monitoring.

23 The early investigations at Yankee were  
24 not sufficiently rigorous. As I said, the monitoring  
25 wells were not deep enough. And there was little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory involvement.

2 We found that it was useful to engage all  
3 the stakeholders to get their input so that we could  
4 satisfy all the questions. We found that we needed to  
5 analyze for a wide suite of radionuclides more so than  
6 had been done early on and also to include  
7 non-radiological constituents for site closure  
8 because, in addition to requirements of the NRC for  
9 license termination, there are state and local  
10 requirements as well.

11 Now, specifically I thought I would try to  
12 respond to a couple of the questions that were posed  
13 for this workshop, the first one of which is why are  
14 groundwater compliance monitoring data not used to  
15 enhance confidence in numerical models after site  
16 characterization and licensing is complete?

17 At least regarding operating power  
18 stations, from what we have seen, groundwater  
19 characterization during plant design and construction,  
20 which, of course, was 40 years ago or more, was not  
21 sufficiently detailed to support contaminant fate and  
22 transport modeling. Groundwater monitoring methods  
23 were in their infancy when the last power station was  
24 built. And so we have come a long way since then.

25 We believe rigorous groundwater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigation should occur during plant construction  
2 or license extension activities with wells drilled  
3 near a down gradient from key sources of primary  
4 water. And those would include, of course, the spent  
5 fuel pool, refueling water storage tanks, and  
6 condensate tanks.

7 And data from this detailed initial  
8 investigation could then be used to build a numerical  
9 model and also to respond to contaminant releases more  
10 expeditiously because the stratigraphy and the  
11 groundwater flow directions, contaminant flow paths  
12 would already be known. And several monitoring points  
13 would be in place.

14 Long-term groundwater monitoring data,  
15 then, that would result from insulation or completion  
16 of this initial detailed investigation would allow you  
17 to detect contaminant releases, to refine your  
18 numerical model by monitoring any changes in state  
19 variables that are measured over time. And these  
20 would include hydraulic head, water temperature, tidal  
21 influence, surface water stage, and contaminant  
22 concentration temporal trends. And these include  
23 tritium, which we found to be a very useful early  
24 detector, early indicator of releases.

25 Of course, there may be hydrocarbons and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solvents and their degradation products and some  
2 inorganic constituents as well. Boron, of course,  
3 which is added to primary water, can be another  
4 indicator that could be useful to track.

5 Question 6, what new methods and  
6 analytical tools are available that should be pursued?  
7 Two things come to mind here. Groundwater age  
8 determination by measuring a ratio of tritium to  
9 helium-3 may improve calibration of some models of  
10 groundwater systems. It could aid in the definition  
11 of groundwater flow paths and identify contaminant  
12 transport zones.

13 We tried this investigatory tool at Rowe  
14 with limited success. And I think the reason is the  
15 complex stratigraphy of these isolated sand lenses  
16 created mixing of different groundwater ages. And we  
17 could not quantify the mixing ratios. And so, as a  
18 result, the ages that resulted from our analysis were  
19 not useful. But I think it could be useful in other  
20 sites.

21 And, finally, soil-gas surveys, which  
22 would look for helium-3 or tritium could be useful for  
23 delineating shallow tritium plumes and also as an  
24 early warning indicator of releases.

25 That concludes my remarks. Thank you for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inviting me today. And I would be happy to respond to  
2 any questions.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, David. We are  
4 going to hold the questions until after the panel is  
5 finished.

6 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: Next speaker is Jim  
8 Shepherd, NRC. He will address the role of models in  
9 decision-making for the Commission.

10 6) THE STAFF'S PERSPECTIVES ON THE USE OF  
11 GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND MODELING FOR  
12 REGULATORY DECISION-MAKING

13 MR. SHEPHERD: Good morning. It is always  
14 a pleasure to be here to discuss one of my favorite  
15 subjects. In a half and hour or so, my good friend  
16 Mark will tell you why these complex models are not  
17 needed in all cases. That simple problem should  
18 remain simple. What I am here to talk about is the  
19 complex side.

20 Perhaps you will recall a couple of years  
21 ago, Gary Stairwalt and I gave you a demonstration of  
22 Earth Vision and some rather detailed models we  
23 developed of the Sequoyah fuel site. There are many  
24 other sites, perhaps not quite that complex, but in  
25 uranium recovery, other parts of the fuel cycle power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors, as you have just heard, especially with the  
2 recent tritium releases, that are currently or will in  
3 the foreseeable future undergo decommissioning and  
4 have a significant amount of contamination, especially  
5 in the subsurface.

6 So, in the words of Albert Einstein, we  
7 like to keep everything as simple as possible but not  
8 simpler. So I will begin with a brief overview of 3-D  
9 models, talk about a couple of specific examples, some  
10 potential applications that we have in mind, and then  
11 a conclusion.

12 There are a lot of words here which I  
13 won't read. Experience has taught us that we have to  
14 account for variability in subsurface, stratigraphy,  
15 as well as the hydrology in order to identify the  
16 axillar potential migration of radionuclides during  
17 the time they're in the ground after being released  
18 from these facilities.

19 Often the data is presented to us in  
20 tabular format. And especially over several years,  
21 it's very difficult, at least for me, to identify  
22 potential migration or axillar migration paths shown  
23 in reams of paper of many tables of data.

24 I believe that a more detailed evaluation  
25 that can identify concentrations of volumes, rates and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 migration calculation of volumes of specific  
2 concentration, and so on, is very useful.

3 So why a 3-D model, instead of a 2-D model  
4 or tabular data? First, the type of model, rather  
5 than directly evaluating the data, provides a visual  
6 picture of what is going on.

7 Often survey data is reported by survey  
8 unit. Adjacent survey units may actually be sent to  
9 us at different periods of time, ranging from weeks to  
10 months apart. So it can become very difficult to try  
11 and maintain a mental picture of what is going on at  
12 a particular site.

13 Many of the decommissioning sites have  
14 more than one water-bearing unit beneath the site. A  
15 2-D model can explore each of these individually. We  
16 can do physical or graphical overlays. But it becomes  
17 difficult to try and show both the overlays in the  
18 temporal changes in a 2-D format.

19 The 3-D models rise admirably to this  
20 challenge, I believe. They can be cut, sliced, diced,  
21 rotated, various pieces turned on and off, and even  
22 turned into time-lapse movies in some cases.

23 We use the results of these models in  
24 three distinct areas of decommissioning. The first is  
25 on receipt of the decommissioning plan. We need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine whether the licensee's characterization of  
2 the current conditions of the site is, in fact,  
3 accurate and adequate.

4 That is, have they identified what the  
5 contamination is, the isotopes, the physical and  
6 chemical forms, and so on? Have they identified where  
7 the contamination is? Is it in tanks, in sumps, in  
8 cracks or joints in the floors, in the soil, or is it  
9 migrating through the groundwater?

10 And also we need to know how much  
11 contamination there is; that is, how much volume would  
12 need to be excavated in order to meet release  
13 conditions for the license.

14 The second thing we look at is whether the  
15 planned activities will, in fact, remediate all of the  
16 contamination that will allow the license to be  
17 released for the specific conditions, generally  
18 unrestricted use. And that has to take into account  
19 the projected land use and the pathways for whoever  
20 the appropriate land users will be. I find that maps  
21 help both me, the licensees, and the public have a  
22 better understanding of what is going on in this  
23 process.

24 After remediation has been completed, the  
25 licensee then must conduct the radiological surveys to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate compliance. As with the characterization  
2 data, there are often very large volumes; in fact,  
3 more volume in general than the characterization  
4 because now they must prove that they meet the release  
5 limits.

6 And, in addition to the base numbers under  
7 Marson, there is also the statistical analysis and  
8 bounds and verifications. In some cases, where there  
9 are point values that exceed the derived concentration  
10 guideline limits for points, they need the supporting  
11 data to have the elevated measurement areas evaluated.  
12 So the volume of data becomes very difficult to deal  
13 with.

14 Then, of course, there are the conditions  
15 under which Marson does not apply, construction  
16 materials, subsurface soil, groundwater, which most of  
17 the sites that we deal with, in fact, have so that the  
18 data volume grows exponentially.

19 As with the characterization, I find it  
20 much simpler to look at a picture of the data and the  
21 concentrations. And that allows me to focus more on  
22 potential problem areas.

23 It's also, again, a very useful tool in  
24 explaining to the public what contamination is there,  
25 where it is, where it has moved, and where it might go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the future.

2 In the rare case that we would end up with  
3 a site that was unable to meet release criteria, we  
4 would have a restricted release condition. And, by  
5 definition, then, there would be some residual  
6 contamination remaining on site that would have the  
7 potential for migration. And that potential needs to  
8 be evaluated to determine whether the institutional  
9 controls will perform.

10 Are the right things being monitored? Are  
11 they being monitored in the right place? And are they  
12 being monitored at the right intervals? Again, these  
13 kinds of questions I feel can be answered usefully  
14 with the use of this kind of modeling.

15 Now to move to a couple of examples, which  
16 I will go through very briefly. We don't have time  
17 for all of the background. Kiski Valley was a  
18 non-licensee that came to possess licensable  
19 quantities of materials by concentrating effluents  
20 from a licensed site, legally released effluents; and  
21 the Big Rock Point reactor, which is undergoing  
22 decommissioning.

23 At the Kiski Valley site, contamination  
24 was uranium-contaminated sludge ash with an average  
25 concentration of 147 picocuries per gram, 4 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enriched from a nearby fuel cycle facility.

2 The regulatory limits for the discharge  
3 were always met by that facility. The Kiski Valley  
4 Water Pollution Control Authority and its contractors  
5 did a great deal of characterization of the site  
6 through extensive sampling of the lagoons.

7 As I will show you in a couple of  
8 pictures, the staff formed a dose assessment based on  
9 this characterization in the models and concluded that  
10 it was not necessary for Kiski Valley to do any  
11 further remediation.

12 This is one picture of the site that shows  
13 what we call a chair cut through the facility. You  
14 can see the color coding. The lower concentrations  
15 are in the deeper purple, moving up to the higher  
16 concentrations in the red. There is actually a  
17 relatively small amount of the high concentration  
18 material. It's overlain by a large amount of the low  
19 concentration. And we feel that it's really very low  
20 likelihood that an individual would actually get into  
21 the high concentration material.

22 This is another view. What I would point  
23 out here in the lower right corner, there's a  
24 calculation of the volume of material that exceeds 30  
25 picocuries per gram, which translates roughly to an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unrestricted release limit of about 4,600 cubic feet,  
2 all of which would have to be excavated, in addition  
3 to the even lower concentration material that was  
4 physically on top of it.

5 In this case, I reduced the concentration  
6 displayed to only that above 800, the highest  
7 concentration measured. And you can see that the  
8 total volume is about 14 cubic feet.

9 So there would be a very large volume of  
10 material removed in order to get to a relatively small  
11 volume of high-risk material. And, again, we  
12 concluded that that was not a risk-informed decision  
13 and determined that the operator of the site need not  
14 perform any further remediation.

15 Next we will look quickly at Big Rock.  
16 This site is adjacent to Lake Michigan, which is a  
17 site north from the containment vessel. There are  
18 several geologic units underlying the site, which I  
19 will show you in a cross-section in a moment.

20 In 1984, the licensee identified a rupture  
21 of a condenser line. They estimate they released  
22 about a million curies of tritium in the vicinity of  
23 the underground of the turbine building.

24 During the early decommissioning  
25 activities, one of the wells that monitored a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential groundwater unit, unit 4 you'll see in the  
2 next slide was abandoned in order to pave over the  
3 area that would be used to remove the containment  
4 vessel or the reactor vessel from the containment.

5 That well had earlier shown an elevated  
6 concentration of tritium. And, as you will see in our  
7 slide, it potentially came from this release. And our  
8 concern was whether or not there was an unmonitored  
9 flow path for that contaminant.

10 The units are numbered from the bottom up:  
11 bedrock in green, a couple of clay units. Unit 4 is  
12 basically a sand unit. It would not qualify as a  
13 drinking water aquifer. The yield does not appear  
14 adequate. But it's in this unit that we are concerned  
15 with the migration.

16 This section is looking to the north. So  
17 to the left is west. And you can see if you adjust  
18 the scale mentally that there is about a one percent  
19 westerly tilt. And there is no longer a westerly well  
20 monitoring this unit.

21 This is another view. It identifies the  
22 thickness of the various units. The dark brown in the  
23 middle is unit 4. The boxes show the screen zone of  
24 various wells in that unit.

25 In this case, we're looking to the east

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 southeast. So the well is to the north of the  
2 containment that you can see in this vicinity here.  
3 And very little, if any, of the screen is actually in  
4 the unit as modeled.

5 Now, bear in mind that this is a model of  
6 the licensee's data, as opposed to a fact, but it  
7 raised enough questions that in our discussions with  
8 the licensee and their geologists, we determined that  
9 additional monitoring of that unit was warranted.  
10 And, in fact, they put in two additional wells to make  
11 us feel better and to ensure that they could  
12 demonstrate compliance with the release criteria.

13 Other potential applications for 3-D  
14 modeling. In complex systems, we feel that it is  
15 necessary. We can look at contaminant migration, both  
16 airborne, dispersion, surface water transport,  
17 groundwater transport, depending on the available  
18 data.

19 Final status surveys displayed in  
20 graphical form for me at least are much easier to  
21 understand than looking strictly at columns of  
22 numbers.

23 There are some additional uses of the  
24 data. One is to identify where compliance monitoring  
25 should be done. This concept is being coordinated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with Research and their project, which I believe Tom  
2 is going to talk about later.

3 We can look at placement of wells for pump  
4 and treat, if you will, if that is an effective method  
5 of remediation in the particular media. And it's  
6 useful for calculating volumes that need to be  
7 excavated or pump and treat. And we can use that, in  
8 part, to both look at whether the licensee is  
9 physically performing the activity and what the  
10 associated costs would be.

11 Future uses. We can graphically display  
12 a land use in exposure-type scenarios. We can  
13 identify institutional control boundaries or physical  
14 or geopolitical features that could serve as potential  
15 control boundaries.

16 We can do things such as ground cover  
17 ingrowth as a time-lapse function. And we integrate  
18 both the subsurface modeling and the dose modeling  
19 analysis.

20 In conclusion, we are using 3-D graphics  
21 effectively and usefully. We look at time variants in  
22 the model. We are currently using it at existing  
23 sites and plan to use it for sites that we either  
24 currently have not completed or that we expect to  
25 receive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We have completed about 20 complex sites.  
2                   There are currently 35 more on the list. In addition  
3                   to the uranium recovery sites, there are 130 sites.  
4                   There are 103 operating power plants that will  
5                   decommission in the foreseeable future, a number of  
6                   fuel cycle facilities. All of these we believe will  
7                   be classified as complex and would be very usefully  
8                   addressed with this modeling.

9                   Currently in the decommissioning  
10                  directorates we have about 30 people working full-time  
11                  on decommissioning with our own efforts and the  
12                  support efforts of other offices, such as Research,  
13                  even the General Counsel. We're extending some 90  
14                  FTEs per year on decommissioning. And this is a tool  
15                  that we believe can help us.

16                  MEMBER CLARKE: Jim, thank you very much.

17                  We have one more presenter before the  
18                  break: Mark Thaggard from the NRC.

19                  MR. THAGGARD: Okay. Good morning. I  
20                  supervise the staff here that's responsible for  
21                  reviewing and evaluating dose analysis for  
22                  decommissioning sites and also for reviewing  
23                  performance assessment for non-high-level waste  
24                  disposal facilities. We have kind of like a dual  
25                  mission here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to begin by saying that I think the  
2 genesis for this workshop actually started a couple of  
3 years ago, when one of my staff members, Dr. Esh, whom  
4 you are going to be hearing from shortly, presented  
5 our performance assessment approach for the West  
6 Valley site.

7 During his presentation, there were some  
8 questions that came about as to whether or not we were  
9 using existing groundwater contamination data at the  
10 site to calibrate performance assessment models.

11 I just wanted to say that, in general, if  
12 there is data available, we certainly use that data to  
13 try to help calibrate any analysis that we're  
14 performing.

15 In the context of decommissioning, there  
16 may be some limitations to our ability to do that. I  
17 think some of the sites that Jim talked about may be  
18 more the exception, rather than the rule. And I hope  
19 kind of that will come out through my presentation.

20 I want to begin by just briefly touching  
21 upon the regulations for decommissioning. This is  
22 important because it affects the type of analysis that  
23 needs to be done.

24 I'm not going to spend a lot of time on  
25 this because I think most of you are probably already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 familiar with these requirements, but basically there  
2 are two ways that a site can be decommissioned. One  
3 is for unrestricted release. And you have to meet a  
4 25-millirem dose limit, a 1,000-year compliance  
5 period. The main thing I wanted to point out here is  
6 that the assessment here, we're looking at impacts on  
7 site, somebody coming on site using the site in the  
8 future.

9           So for the most part, there really isn't  
10 a need for doing sophisticated environmental transport  
11 modeling when you're looking at somebody coming on the  
12 site and their being exposed to the radiation that's  
13 remaining.

14           The second release criteria is for  
15 restricted release. In that case, you can impose some  
16 type of land use restrictions on the site to minimize  
17 the exposures. There is the higher dose limit in the  
18 event that the restrictions fail. You do have to meet  
19 the 25-millirem dose limit assuming that the  
20 restrictions are effective.

21           The main thing I want to point out with  
22 that particular requirement is that generally there  
23 are two analyses that need to be performed. One  
24 analysis looks at impacts off site in the event that  
25 the restrictions were effective in terms of keeping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somebody from doing things on site. You still need to  
2 look at what would be the impacts off site.

3 The second analysis would look at the  
4 impacts assuming the restrictions failed. And that  
5 would be analogous to the unrestricted release case.  
6 But in the case of looking at the impacts off site,  
7 there may be a need in that case to do some more  
8 sophisticated environmental transport modeling because  
9 you are actually transporting, looking at the  
10 transport materials off site.

11 The NRC decommissions roughly 300 sites  
12 each year. Most of these are done through our  
13 regional offices. Most of them don't have  
14 environmental contamination. They're just building  
15 contamination. The more complicated sites, such as  
16 the ones that Jim talked about, are handled here at  
17 headquarters.

18 Of the more complicated sites that we  
19 handle here at headquarters, there is only a limited  
20 number that we know of right now that have existing  
21 groundwater contamination. There is also a very small  
22 number of sites where there is some consideration  
23 being given to releasing the site with land use  
24 restrictions. So just keep those two points in mind.

25 Most of the decommissioning is done, as I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, because it's done through our regional offices  
2 and it doesn't involve any type of environmental  
3 contamination. You are only looking at building  
4 contamination. Most of the decommissioning is  
5 actually accomplished through the use of screening  
6 tables that the NRC developed.

7 We have also developed screening tables  
8 for decommissioning sites that have soil  
9 contamination. One of the assumptions in order to  
10 apply those screening tables is that you have to  
11 demonstrate that there is no existing groundwater  
12 contamination. So you will probably need some  
13 monitoring information in that case to make that  
14 demonstration.

15 Most of the analysis because most of the  
16 sites that we're looking at for decommissioning, we're  
17 looking at unrestricted release. We're looking at  
18 impacts on site. Most of their analysis is done using  
19 a computer code called RESRAD, which was developed by  
20 the Department of Energy.

21 Some sites, more complicated analysis is  
22 needed if there is existing groundwater contamination  
23 at the site. Also, as I indicated, if the site is  
24 proposing to release the site with land use  
25 restrictions, then there may be a need for doing more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sophisticated analysis in that case, but for the most  
2 part, those are somewhat limited. The number of sites  
3 that we're dealing with in those two categories is  
4 somewhat limited.

5 I just want to briefly touch upon the  
6 RESRAD code because, as I indicated, most of the  
7 analysis that is done in decommissioning is done using  
8 this code. It is a fairly simple code.

9 I would be the first to admit that my  
10 background is in groundwater hydrology. If there is  
11 an opportunity to do more complicated modeling, we  
12 would probably do it. But in most cases, there really  
13 isn't.

14 The RESRAD code assumes basically 1-D  
15 vertical transport. It assumes no dispersion in the  
16 unsaturated and the saturated zone. Basically what  
17 RESRAD code is it calculates the break-through curve  
18 of contaminants leaving the unsaturated zone and any  
19 contaminant that leaves the unsaturated zone is  
20 assumed to instantaneously reach the groundwater well,  
21 which is for the most part assumed to be immediately  
22 down gradient from the contamination source. There  
23 really isn't much in the way of contaminant transport  
24 modeling.

25 RESRAD does also calculate the amount of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time it takes for the maximum concentration to get  
2 into the well. So there is a need to specify some  
3 hydrologic parameters within the code, including the  
4 dispersion coefficient because it does account for  
5 absorption in the contaminated zone, the unsaturated  
6 zone, and the saturated zone.

7 I want to talk a little bit about how we  
8 can integrate monitoring information with RESRAD.  
9 First of all, as I indicated, there is a limited  
10 number of hydrologic parameters that you do have to  
11 specify for the code, things such as hydraulic  
12 conductivity for the three different zones, porosity,  
13 bulk density, things like that. So if you have  
14 site-specific characterization data, you can certainly  
15 use that information to help define those parameters.

16 Another way that you can use monitoring  
17 information within the RESRAD code is -- and people  
18 have attempted to do this -- the code will try to  
19 calculate an effective Kd value if you have a site  
20 with existing groundwater contamination and you know  
21 when that contamination source originated.

22 If you put that information in the code,  
23 it will try to back-calculate an effective Kd value.  
24 And people have tried to do that with limited success,  
25 primarily because most people don't have a good handle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on when the contamination source originated. So there  
2 is usually some uncertainty with that.

3 Another limitation is that RESRAD only  
4 calculates a single Kd value for the three different  
5 zones. So it's basically assuming that the Kd value  
6 for the contaminated zone, the unsaturated zone, and  
7 the saturated zone, that they're all equivalent. And  
8 in most cases, we're looking at different types of  
9 media. So that assumption is probably not valid.

10 And then the third limitation is that if  
11 you have got radioactive decay products, then you have  
12 to do some special consideration in order to try and  
13 handle those. So we found very limited success in  
14 being able to use existing groundwater data to help  
15 calibrate Kd values.

16 Existing groundwater data can be helpful  
17 in terms of giving us some broad indication of whether  
18 or not it's likely for contaminants to migrate down to  
19 the water table. For example, if you've got a site  
20 where you have got a source that's been exposed to the  
21 open environment for several years and you've got some  
22 existing groundwater data that shows that none of the  
23 contaminants have reached the groundwater, that gives  
24 you some broad indication as to likelihood of stuff  
25 migrating down in the future. So you can make some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broad statements with the information.

2 As I indicated, for sites that do have  
3 existing groundwater contamination, there may be a  
4 need to do more complex modeling, some more  
5 sophisticated groundwater modeling, in terms of trying  
6 to figure out what is the appropriate remediation  
7 method, how much remediation is needed.

8 And if there is existing groundwater data,  
9 we can certainly use that information to try and help  
10 calibrate the model. If we know when the source  
11 originated, as I indicated, we can try to come up with  
12 some estimates on the velocity of the contaminant  
13 plume. And we have attempted to do that.

14 But, as I indicated, for the most part,  
15 there is usually a tremendous amount of uncertainty in  
16 terms of when the source originated. So you can't get  
17 a good fix on what the velocity is because of that.

18 Another problem that we tend to face with  
19 sites with existing contamination data is that a lot  
20 of the monitoring programs were set up for other  
21 purposes; like, for example, if you look at some of  
22 the nuclear power plants, they have the regional  
23 environmental monitoring program, which is a series of  
24 wells around the site boundary.

25 Most of those wells are a significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference away from the source areas. So you can't  
2 really rely on that information to give you much  
3 insights in terms of the contaminant migration.  
4 They're just too far away from the source.

5 Those are some of the problems that we  
6 found. Another limitation is that for a lot of the  
7 decommissioning sites, the monitoring data that they  
8 have covers a very short period of time because the  
9 primary content for decommissioning is to put in a few  
10 wells and monitor it for a short period of time to  
11 demonstrate that you don't have any contamination.

12 So for the most part, we don't have a lot  
13 of sites. We have longest records of data, I think.  
14 As I indicated before, those sites that Jim pointed  
15 out were some sites where we have more extensive  
16 amounts of data, especially for the Kiski Valley site  
17 and maybe the Sequoyah fuel site.

18 So I just want to summarize by saying that  
19 most of the decommissioning -- and I'm not just  
20 referring to the decommissioning that's done here at  
21 headquarters. I'm talking about broadly throughout  
22 the agency. Most decommissioning is accomplished  
23 through the use of screening tables because we're  
24 dealing mostly with just building contamination. So  
25 there's really not much in the way of environmental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contamination.

2 If they don't use the screening tables,  
3 the other means that they primarily use is the RESRAD  
4 code. There are limited opportunities for integrating  
5 monitoring and modeling information with RESRAD. As  
6 I indicated, we certainly can use monitoring  
7 information to help define some of the hydrologic  
8 parameters, gain some insights in terms of the  
9 likelihood of contaminants reaching the water table.

10 In terms of sites with existing  
11 groundwater data, right now there's a small number of  
12 sites that we know of that have existing groundwater  
13 contamination. However, there's usually some  
14 uncertainty as to when the source originated. And in  
15 a lot of cases, the monitoring programs were set up  
16 for other purposes. So the wells may not be in  
17 optimum locations.

18 So, with that, I don't know if you want to  
19 take questions now or --

20 MEMBER CLARKE: Not yet, Mike, but we'll  
21 bring you back.

22 MR. THAGGARD: Okay.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: We're scheduled for a  
24 break. So let's take it and resume at 10:15.

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record at 10:02 a.m. and went back on  
2 the record at 10:17 a.m.)

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, folks. Let's get  
4 started again. Our first speaker is Matt Kozak from  
5 Monitor Scientific.

6 7) THE ROLE OF MONITORING IN MODEL SUPPORT AND  
7 PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT EVALUATIONS

8 DR. KOZAK: Thanks for inviting me to be  
9 here. In the interest of generating discussions  
10 later, I will try to be as controversial as possible.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Unlike you, Matt.

12 DR. KOZAK: I would like to really talk  
13 about monitoring from a performance assessment  
14 perspective. And here we're talking about perhaps  
15 sites that are a little bit more complicated than some  
16 of the screening-level assessments that Mark has just  
17 presented.

18 So what I would like to do is just start  
19 with some definitions and get into this in a minute  
20 but find that sometimes people are talking about  
21 different things when they're talking about  
22 monitoring. I would like to make sure that that  
23 remains clear in the interest of clarity of thought,  
24 talk about some issues in using monitoring information  
25 in the context of performance assessment and looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the value of the information in terms of what we  
2 can extract, what kind of information we can extract  
3 out of that for performance assessment and try to come  
4 to some conclusions. But I think I'm afraid today I'm  
5 only going to come to inconclusive conclusions.

6 So some definitions that I would like to  
7 point out, at least in the way that I am going to be  
8 talking about it in my presentation, are from my  
9 perspective, monitoring our observations, looking at  
10 the dependent variables from a performance assessment  
11 perspective, not looking at the independent variables.  
12 In other words, we're looking at concentrations. So  
13 we're looking at the outcomes of the models, as  
14 opposed to the input parameters.

15 Input for observations that would lead you  
16 to characterize the input parameters I would just call  
17 data collection. And so the performance assessment  
18 since it's prospective analysis needs all of these  
19 parameters in order to run the calculation, we  
20 typically don't have information on the output  
21 parameters.

22 So, really, in the context of data  
23 collection, the issues are associated with setting  
24 priorities on which data we need, which ones we should  
25 expend money on, and so forth. The confusion comes up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because a lot of times we use the word "monitoring" to  
2 mean other things. So, for instance, water level  
3 monitoring programs that is a groundwater monitoring  
4 program but it's not monitoring on the sense that I'm  
5 talking about here that I would call a data collection  
6 activity.

7 So, looking at data collection just  
8 briefly first, it's worthwhile reminding ourselves  
9 that performance assessment is a very unusual activity  
10 in the sense that we're projecting doses over very  
11 long periods of time and we need the models to make  
12 decisions. We usually cannot observe the outcome of  
13 the model because the consequences will be happening  
14 so far in the future. And so what we have to do is  
15 come to decisions in the absence of those  
16 observations. And that imposes a lot of different  
17 kinds of ways of building confidence other than  
18 actually observing the outcomes of the models.

19 There is good NRC guidance on the  
20 integration of the modeling part of performance  
21 assessment and the data collection activities. There  
22 are some gaps in it in terms of how you establish  
23 priorities and things like that. But the NUREG-1573  
24 and some of the NUREGs associated with the  
25 decommissioning activities describe this kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process in detail, how to go through an iterative  
2 procedure to identify data collection.

3 Monitoring, on the other hand, again, in  
4 the interest of clarity of thought, we need to  
5 distinguish a couple of different situations. One is  
6 a proposed facility, where obviously we don't have  
7 anything we can monitor.

8 The other one would be an existing  
9 facility that may or may not have contaminant plume.  
10 So obviously the usefulness of monitoring is going to  
11 be very different from these kinds of things. And my  
12 argument would be that for a proposed modern facility,  
13 a monitoring system that you could propose in a  
14 license application for a new facility you would never  
15 expect to actually see it hit in our lifetimes given  
16 the kind of designs that we're looking at for any kind  
17 of waste disposal facilities.

18 So, really, what you have to do in that  
19 situation, monitoring it is nothing more or less than  
20 an approach to developing public confidence. And  
21 technically it's largely irrelevant. So it's more  
22 doing something because it feels good to do it, as  
23 opposed to that you technically would actually get  
24 some information out of this.

25 The one exception to that is that you may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some kind of ancillary data collection. So, for  
2 instance, you may put monitoring wells and you may  
3 learn something about your saturated zone by doing so.  
4 But that would be a data collection activity, as  
5 opposed to a monitoring activity, which is the reason  
6 for my distinction earlier.

7 So setting aside now, in addition, the  
8 proposed facilities that monitoring doesn't really  
9 apply to in a sense, what can we do with monitoring  
10 data from existing facilities from a performance  
11 assessment standpoint?

12 The first possibility is that we could  
13 have a negative monitoring result, we don't see  
14 anything. And this is an example of a disposal  
15 facility that I've worked on in Bulgaria, the Novi Han  
16 disposal facility.

17 If you went there today, it would look  
18 something like this lower picture, and it would look  
19 like a pretty clean, well-designed, well-maintained  
20 facility. Unfortunately, I had also been there ten  
21 years previously, and I saw what the facility really  
22 looked like before they remediated it.

23 The surface inspection suggests that there  
24 is some degradation of the engineered system. There  
25 probably is some leakage out of the facility. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just a qualitative guess.

2 So in this circumstance, their monitoring  
3 system has not identified any leakage from the  
4 facility. There is no plume that has been observed.  
5 Gut reaction may tell you something different.

6 So one of the issues that this raises is  
7 that if you have a negative facility, it may or may  
8 not provide confidence that your facility is working  
9 well. And you don't necessarily know which the answer  
10 is because the monitoring programs tend to be fairly  
11 sparse.

12 There is a reasonable likelihood that a  
13 monitoring program may miss something, particularly in  
14 complex geological setting, which this is. This is a  
15 fractured rock kind of setting, which may be why they  
16 haven't found anything.

17 So here is a situation where we have a  
18 negative. We don't know whether it's a false negative  
19 or a correct negative. It doesn't really lend  
20 anything in my mind other than perhaps false  
21 confidence in the ability of the repository to retain  
22 the waste.

23 Okay. Looking at the other side of  
24 things, we could have a positive hit. This is an  
25 example out of the Idaho National Laboratory. This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their waste management facility out there, their  
2 radioactive waste management complex.

3 Here some years ago there was a positive  
4 hit for plutonium in the deep inner beds. Without  
5 going into the geology in great detail, they have sort  
6 of a fractured system. And then they have -- think of  
7 it as clay layers in which things could stick. And  
8 they observed some plutonium in a monitor when they  
9 were starting to put down some monitoring wells.

10 Those observations skewed this program  
11 enormously. There was a lot of information going into  
12 monitoring to try to confirm it. Their performance  
13 assessment was modified to try to calibrate the  
14 performance assessment to these observations.

15 A lot of work went into it. A lot of time  
16 and effort were spent. And ultimately the bottom line  
17 is now there is a lot of evidence from multiple lines  
18 of evidence that these were just a false positive.

19 The only question at this point is why  
20 that false positive occurred, not whether or not they  
21 are false. Even at this point it's very difficult to  
22 discard those observations. Even though there is an  
23 enormous amount of evidence that they are not  
24 considered to be credible anymore, if you try to  
25 discard them from the suite of observations, you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to get into trouble politically and socially and  
2 so forth. So, again, it's the soft side of the  
3 performance assessment that comes in to make it  
4 difficult. So that's one of the issues if you  
5 actually get a hit, to make sure that it is real.

6 Then there are the true positives when you  
7 get a monitoring result and there actually is  
8 something there. This is a disposal site in the  
9 former Soviet Republic of Moldova at Chisenau. They  
10 observed some radium-226 migration outside of the  
11 vault. It was only about a meter outside of the vault  
12 in a disturbed zone.

13 Initial performance assessment showed that  
14 essentially it didn't matter, by the time it got to  
15 groundwater, that it would have decayed away because  
16 it was fairly low groundwater transport.

17 There were other issues that were more  
18 important. As you can see here, there trees growing  
19 out of the top of the vault and things like that.

20 Largely, when it came down to the  
21 decision-makers, those issues were largely ignored.  
22 And the decision process that went forward was focused  
23 very heavily on the fact that there was a little bit  
24 of radium that had gotten outside, a short distance  
25 outside, the vault.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So one of the problems with a true  
2 positive is that you get an observation. It may be  
3 radiologically inconsequential. And, yet, a lot of  
4 attention is focused on it. So, there again, the  
5 interpretation and the gut reaction that people have  
6 is that once there is some leakage outside of the  
7 repository, that there is a big problem and something  
8 needs to be done. And so, there again, it's not  
9 necessarily made on technical grounds. It's made on  
10 intuitive grounds, if you will.

11           So what does a monitoring observation mean  
12 from a performance assessor's standpoint? Let's say  
13 we have some type of initial baseline assessment. And  
14 so this is presumably a mean or a median curve or  
15 perhaps a conservative curve that represents our  
16 compliance assessment. And, really, what we care  
17 about in terms of concentration, which translates to  
18 dose, is the peak up there. Okay?

19           So we have gone through our license  
20 process. We have got our baseline assessment. This  
21 complies. The peak of this complies. And everybody  
22 is happy. And then we get a monitoring hit.

23           Now, there are a couple of things to  
24 notice about this. It's at a very early time. It's  
25 at a very low level, has very little to do with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peak. And, yet, as we have seen in these other  
2 facilities and in our own experiences, once you get  
3 the monitoring hit, a great deal of effort goes in to  
4 trying to understand that, perhaps rightly so.

5 From a performance assessor's standpoint,  
6 though, if I have to calibrate my performance  
7 assessment now to that monitoring hit, I'm going to do  
8 one of a few things.

9 If you look at the mathematics of a  
10 typical performance assessment model, there are a  
11 couple of things that I can do. First, I can cut down  
12 on the lag time; in other words, the delay time, that  
13 the performance assessment takes into account, whether  
14 from engineered barriers or groundwater velocity or  
15 what have you, and I can match that.

16 In terms of the confidence that I have in  
17 complying with the regulation, which comes back to the  
18 peak, given that most performance assessments are  
19 dominated by the long-lived activity, it's not going  
20 to make any difference in my confidence. It's going  
21 to do absolutely nothing for me in terms of  
22 information. So I may calibrate my assessment and not  
23 change ultimately the peak very much at all.

24 Alternatively, it could mean that I have  
25 more dispersion in my model. So if I put more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dispersion in, I'm going to bring the peak down.

2 So now by calibrating it, perhaps I've  
3 gotten less conservative in my assessment. There are  
4 very few things that I can do to my performance  
5 assessment that are going to give me an earlier hit  
6 and a higher dose unless the hit is from very  
7 short-lived activity. The peak is almost invariably  
8 from a long-lived activity.

9 So what does it mean for a performance  
10 assessor if you get an early monitoring hit? Early  
11 arrival times from a performance assessment  
12 standpoint, I've tried to word it carefully here, but  
13 I'll be more blunt. They usually don't mean much in  
14 terms of the peak dose. But they are perceived to be  
15 a big problem. So the difference between the  
16 technical elements of the performance assessment and  
17 the perception of what that hit means is really the  
18 issue.

19 Early monitoring hit may be indicative of  
20 a greater dispersion or a fast path that's not  
21 critical to risk. I would suggest that it's probably  
22 unusual for a fast path like that to be a fast path or  
23 an early hit to really be indicative of a big problem  
24 related to the peak dose.

25 Calibration of the performance assessment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the observation may actually make it less  
2 conservative. If you're a regulator, that's probably  
3 not the direction that you want to push the  
4 assessment. From an operator's standpoint, it may  
5 allow them to relax some operational terms and limits.  
6 So it's not that there is no value to it. It's that  
7 we have to be careful what value we draw from that  
8 information.

9 So let me summarize that data collection,  
10 not monitoring, data collection, is an integral part  
11 of the performance assessment. There's guidance out  
12 there on how to do it. There's a lot of value in  
13 identifying the value of which data need to be  
14 collected, which are the most important in the  
15 performance assessment.

16 From a purely technical view, monitoring  
17 is largely irrelevant for new facilities. We will  
18 never expect to see a hit during our lifetimes, during  
19 our children's lifetimes, our children to the <sup>n</sup>th  
20 power lifetimes. However, we can use those monitoring  
21 networks to collect other kinds of data that are  
22 useful for data collection.

23 And so in that sense, we can satisfy the  
24 public relations objective of establishing a  
25 monitoring network and collecting data that we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually use technically as well.

2 Monitoring is, I would say, of limited  
3 utility. We have to be very careful how we interpret  
4 the monitoring results that we get for operational  
5 facilities or for past practice facilities.

6 If we have a negative result, it doesn't  
7 necessarily provide confidence unless we're very  
8 careful in establishing a good monitoring program and  
9 spending a lot of time and money and effort  
10 establishing that monitoring program. The negatives  
11 don't necessarily provide confidence that there is  
12 not, indeed, a plume.

13 There are significant issues with false  
14 positive because of the public perception of the false  
15 positive. And true positives are of limited use in  
16 calibrating a performance assessment model because  
17 you're comparing something very early and low down on  
18 the initial part of the curve and what you really care  
19 about is the peak dose, which curves much later in  
20 time.

21 So we shouldn't despise any information.  
22 Any information that we can collect on waste  
23 management systems is good. So we need to have these  
24 kind of monitoring programs. However, we have to use  
25 them very cautiously because of the potential for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misuse, either through the political process or social  
2 pressures that they can be very easily misinterpreted.  
3 And the tendency is that all of these cautions, that  
4 they don't really provide a great deal of information  
5 for performance assessment, will get overwhelmed by  
6 these social and political pressures.

7           So, again, my sort of inconclusive  
8 conclusions are that we want to have knowledge about  
9 the facility, but we have to be careful not to put too  
10 much emphasis on monitoring, as opposed to data  
11 collection. Monitoring programs should be designed  
12 for both monitoring and for data collection and that  
13 we have to be very careful how we interpret the  
14 information, not to give us too much confidence or  
15 lack of confidence, regardless of whether it's a  
16 positive or a negative hit.

17           And that's the end of my presentation.  
18 I'll turn it over to David Esh.

19           MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, Matt.

20           Our next speaker is David Esh from the  
21 NRC, integrating monitoring with performance  
22 assessment.

23           DR. ESH: Thank you for having me. I'm  
24 David Esh of the Division of Waste Management and  
25 Environmental Protection. I'm going to apologize up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 front. I have a bit of a cold. So I'm going to be  
2 even less understandable and probably more  
3 unintelligible than usual, but you'll suffer through  
4 it.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. ESH: This was an interesting topic.  
7 I have to say up front that Matt and I didn't  
8 coordinate ahead of time, but you will see that the  
9 themes in both of our presentations are very similar.  
10 His is probably the commercial version, and now you  
11 have got the government version in terms of quality.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. ESH: There are three main areas I am  
14 going to talk about today: performance assessment,  
15 just at a high level to reiterate some things about  
16 what we are doing with performance assessment; then  
17 model support; and, finally, monitoring, and how they  
18 all fit together.

19 Performance assessments all of you  
20 probably understand are used to demonstrate compliance  
21 with the dose criteria. We do have two different  
22 types of problems. We have one in which we're looking  
23 at a proposed facility, and we have a situation where  
24 we are looking at existing contamination at an  
25 existing facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In terms of integrating monitoring  
2 information or data collection, it's substantially  
3 different for those two cases. The performance  
4 assessments, if you're looking at either an existing  
5 facility or a proposed facility, in many cases they  
6 adopt conservatism to manage uncertainty.

7           Knowledge is expensive. And there is a  
8 lot of uncertainty that goes into these calculations.  
9 One of the options to deal with that uncertainty is an  
10 attempt to be conservative or pessimistic on how  
11 you're treating parameters or inputs.

12           In theory, the actual risk and the  
13 performance assessment compliance risk estimate would  
14 be identical, but in practice, they aren't probably  
15 similar much at all because there are a number of  
16 conservatisms employed in the calculations or at least  
17 from a regulator's perspective, that's what we would  
18 hope.

19           I think through our regulatory process,  
20 our review process, we bias things in the conservative  
21 direction. There may be rarer circumstances where you  
22 have missed something, your conceptual model is  
23 incomplete, and your monitoring data was incomplete,  
24 and the data that you based your calculation on was  
25 incomplete, and you have made a mistake of some sort.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I imagine if we could go forward in time and we  
2 could compare what we have predicted in the  
3 performance assessment calculations with what we  
4 actually observe, in most cases, predominant number of  
5 cases, the projection in the performance assessment  
6 would be higher than what we actually observe.

7 And that causes a problem when we're  
8 talking about monitoring data because we're doing this  
9 performance assessment calculation. We say, well, we  
10 want to use monitoring to corroborate our performance  
11 assessment. But if you get that number from your  
12 monitoring system, it's probably not going to compare  
13 well.

14 So then where does that lead you? It  
15 leads you into the situations that Matt talked about,  
16 where you're trying to adjust something to make some  
17 numbers fit that aren't going to fit by the process  
18 that you are using to generate them.

19 So the model support for the performance  
20 assessment is very, very essential to the whole  
21 process because these models are only as good, the  
22 results from the models are only as good, as the  
23 support that you have for the models.

24 These models, as we have talked about  
25 earlier this morning, can't be validated in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traditional sense because of the spatial and temporal  
2 scales involved, but that doesn't mean that you get to  
3 say, well, we can't do anything for model validation  
4 or confidence building. There's a lot of things that  
5 you can do for confidence building. And we advocate  
6 multiple lines of support or multiple lines of  
7 evidence to try to support these models.

8 And from our standpoint, model support is  
9 essential to our regulatory decision-making. We would  
10 much rather see a simple model with a higher degree of  
11 support than a very complicated, sophisticated model  
12 with little or no information to support the output  
13 from it. It's a lot easier for us to make a  
14 regulatory decision on the former case, instead of the  
15 latter case.

16 Traditional monitoring is used to observe  
17 the concentration of contaminants in the environmental  
18 media. These monitoring systems are rarely developed  
19 to corroborate the performance assessment conceptual  
20 models. The monitoring is used to demonstrate  
21 compliance with environmental concentrations; or,  
22 i.e., dose criteria. So you're looking at one of the  
23 radionuclide concentrations in soil, water, and air.

24 But the performance assessment  
25 calculations involve a lot more than what you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting down on the endpoint. And for the more  
2 complicated problems, the ones that I work on that  
3 have a lot of engineering, there are a lot of things  
4 that go on upstream prior to producing that number on  
5 the bottom end that you can get a lot of information  
6 about and you can develop a lot of understanding.

7 Monitoring of engineered systems for waste  
8 problems has been very limited and sporadic, but when  
9 it has been done, in my opinion, it's yielded  
10 extremely valuable observations. And you're going to  
11 hear from a couple of individuals later in this  
12 workshop: Jody Waugh from Stoler Corporation for DOE  
13 and Craig Benson from University of Wisconsin as part  
14 of the Environmental Protection Agency's ACAP Program.

15 I have to commend both of those agencies,  
16 DOE and EPA, because they invested in those  
17 individuals or their groups learning more about some  
18 systems that they really didn't have to learn more  
19 about. Whenever somebody is trying to make a decision  
20 on a waste problem, if they get everybody to make a  
21 decision, why do they want to learn any more about it?

22 I mean, you're facing that problem in this  
23 work that we do. Unless there is a requirement for  
24 them to learn more about it, they aren't going to want  
25 to learn more about it because they made their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision. They get to move on. You don't want to  
2 know that you have made a bad decision, essentially.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. ESH: But in those situations in those  
5 groups, they did invest in them learning more about  
6 the problems. And they have both done extensive  
7 monitoring of engineered CAP systems and learning  
8 about how they function, learning about problems with  
9 them, et cetera. And at least some really good rules  
10 of thumb or guidelines I think could be drawn out of  
11 that information for different types of engineered  
12 systems.

13 For these waste problems, usually that  
14 degree of analysis or data collection doesn't occur  
15 for whatever reason, a variety of reasons. In my  
16 opinion, maybe it should.

17 This is a problem that we deal with. And  
18 I'm speaking primarily about this situation of a  
19 proposed facility right now. And this is a horsetail  
20 plot of performance assessment, arbitrary dose units.  
21 You get something that might look like this, an  
22 earlier peak here, where your peak risk may be, and  
23 then a longer-term peak.

24 And now I've shortened the time scale and  
25 made it a log scale on the y-axis. The point I want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make here is that this is a probablistic analysis  
2 of a proposed facility. And even for the probablistic  
3 analysis with uncertainty in a lot of the independent  
4 variables, you're still looking at over 300 years  
5 before you would expect to see anything in your  
6 monitoring system.

7 So if you're doing traditional  
8 environmental monitoring of the system, Dick Codell's  
9 great<sup>13</sup> grandson would be sitting here at NRC looking  
10 at monitoring reports that have zeros in them.

11 And I imagine that after 50 or 70 years,  
12 people start saying, "Why are we collecting this  
13 information? What are we learning from this?" The  
14 only thing you would learn is if you see something  
15 early. And then it leads into the problems that Matt  
16 talked about.

17 I think the benefit could be you certainly  
18 want to monitor the system, but you want to develop  
19 your monitoring program in concert with how you expect  
20 it to work considering the uncertainties.

21 So that might mean that you put aside  
22 funds to monitor the system but you only expend a  
23 limited amount of resources early in the problem with  
24 the expectation that you're going to devote more  
25 later.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In this case if you're monitoring the  
2 system early, you may get a result. Probably the  
3 typical result is you would get a low result. You  
4 might get an early result somewhere in here, a small  
5 result, which causes all the things that Matt talked  
6 about: a public uproar and those sorts of things.

7           It would be very unlikely but possible  
8 that you could get an early result that's high up here  
9 because of the specific activity, some of the  
10 short-lived radionuclides. You had fast pathways that  
11 were transmitting a substantial fraction of your  
12 source. You could get a result like that.

13           If this model is in any way reasonable and  
14 it has gone through a rigorous review process, et  
15 cetera, I would judge it to be very unlikely that you  
16 are going to get this result. I acknowledge the  
17 complexity of the problems and systems we deal with.  
18 And it wouldn't surprise me at all to see something  
19 here, particularly for something like fast pathways,  
20 which we don't handle very well in performance  
21 assessments.

22           The problem with the fast pathways is you  
23 always have to ask yourself okay. I know that there  
24 are probably fast pathways. If you're talking about  
25 the near surface, you've got things like bioda,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earthworms, rodents, other things, man, that punches  
2 holes in the surface and causes pathways. You know  
3 all of those things exist there and they can influence  
4 how things may be transported.

5 Then you get deeper and you get into the  
6 deep geologic-type fast pathways or even man-induced  
7 fast pathways down below. But those fast pathways may  
8 impact a fraction of your source term or a fraction of  
9 your contamination. And it's very important not to  
10 overreact to that information because you have to  
11 understand that just because you have observed  
12 something, it doesn't mean it's a catastrophe. But  
13 what it tells you is, well, I need to collect a little  
14 bit more and find out what exactly I am dealing with  
15 here. So I think it is very important for it to be an  
16 iterative approach.

17 In this monitoring process, I very much  
18 believe something our research group has talked about  
19 in the past. Performance indicators -- and this is  
20 falling along the line of data collection that was  
21 just talked about. Performance indicators should be  
22 used. And compliance monitoring should be  
23 supplemented with the monitoring of these performance  
24 indicators.

25 The indicators of the natural and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineered system performance should be identified  
2 considering the performance assessment estimate. So,  
3 as I said, information or knowledge is expensive. So  
4 you want to make the best use of your resources that  
5 you have available to do that.

6 To me, one of the best ways to do that is  
7 to look at your performance assessment results and  
8 see, okay. What do I want to confirm? What am I most  
9 uncertain about? What is likely to lead, if anything  
10 is likely to lead, to an unacceptable result? Those  
11 are the things you want to monitor of your system.

12 These performance indicators are  
13 observables that are precursors to the eventual dose  
14 impact. So you may be looking at thousands of years  
15 of delay time for some contaminant to reach your  
16 boundary well or you may be able to observe the  
17 saturation state below your engineered tab or look at  
18 flux rates below your engineered facility, look at  
19 things earlier in the system that may be precursors to  
20 an eventual problem. And that's what these  
21 performance indicators are. They would confirm the  
22 conceptual representation of your system.

23 And in most cases, it's expected that  
24 these observed environmental concentrations will not  
25 compare well with the performance assessment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimates, as I have talked about earlier.

2 So here is an example. I just made a  
3 little picture of a simplified problem. We have a  
4 source and a waste cell. And it can release to the  
5 atmosphere, the unsaturated zone, saturated zone. You  
6 have a receptor and potential river.

7 And then I put some numbers on here. And  
8 then what I wanted to indicate is maybe some types of  
9 performance indicators you could use at these various  
10 points in the system.

11 So for all the points, 1 through 4, I  
12 think you could make use of conservative dyes and  
13 tracers that may go a long way to confirming how your  
14 environmental system is working.

15 If you are dealing with a very arid system  
16 now, even this isn't really going to work because the  
17 transport times of some conservative things may be  
18 very slow in an arid system. But in a humid system or  
19 semi-humid system, this type of approach might work  
20 well.

21 And then if you actually have a problem  
22 where you are putting in an engineered system or a  
23 type of engineered source term, you might think about  
24 introducing these materials into that part of the  
25 problem and not use the same tracers and dyes through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it but use different ones in different parts so that  
2 then when you put in a well near your facility and you  
3 start monitoring, you can tell what is coming from  
4 where because the problem, one of the problems, with  
5 using environmental observations of radionuclide  
6 concentrations is you don't know what part of the  
7 facility that may have come from.

8 Some of these sites are complicated.  
9 There may be multiple sources. There may be multiple  
10 pathways. All you get is a positive hit, which  
11 doesn't allow you -- there are lots of interpretations  
12 that probably can cause you that positive result.

13 So if you are smart about how you design  
14 the facility, you might be able to design for these  
15 various alternatives that you could get that you could  
16 observe some output from your system.

17 An example that I used here is that  
18 something like moisture content may be a gross  
19 indicator of the saturation state of the system. But  
20 even that might not give you information about  
21 moisture flow rates. It just tells you the overall  
22 bulk saturation rate. If your flow system is  
23 dominated by discrete features, you're not going to  
24 learn an awful lot about the saturation.

25 And then for barriers, I would think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these indicators would be very specific to the barrier  
2 type and functionality that you have. An example I  
3 thought of is that maybe for these cementitious-type  
4 barriers, you can evaluate the alkalinity in the water  
5 near the barrier and the pores of the environmental  
6 media, also the N2C2 stress of the barrier. That  
7 might give you some information about the bulk  
8 properties of the barrier and its functioning.

9           Ideally, though, you would want to invest  
10 in some small representative samples that you could  
11 put in the same service environment and periodically  
12 remove them and see if they confirm your conceptual  
13 model that you had for that barrier.

14           Once again, this all depends on your  
15 specific problem, how important those things are to  
16 your results. So you would want to put your most  
17 emphasis on those aspects of the system that are going  
18 to be most determining the performance.

19           As we talked about, monitoring is very  
20 valuable, but it's also fraught with some problems.  
21 I emphasize Matt's point that caution is needed to  
22 ensure that in interpreting the results of the  
23 monitoring, which in many cases can be very complex  
24 and also uncertain, as a performance assessment guy or  
25 most engineers, you want to take a data point. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you assume that it's good.

2 If somebody put an error bar on it, well,  
3 then that gives you some uncertainty. Well, even an  
4 error bar might not mean that that sample is  
5 representative. The information could be incorrect.

6 So it can also be very complex. And the  
7 example I like to think of is water table  
8 fluctuations, which can vary daily or diurnally,  
9 seasonally on longer time scales. So if you only  
10 correct a few numbers of water level of an aquifer  
11 water level, you don't know which part of the  
12 uncertainty you are looking at. And you could  
13 interpret it very differently. So you have to have an  
14 adequate amount of information that you don't  
15 misinterpret the information that you get.

16 One other caution that I have here -- and  
17 it is a difficult one -- is that I think you have to  
18 ensure that your monitoring system doesn't introduce  
19 any pathways for water contaminants. We see that a  
20 lot of times at different sites, and it is a  
21 challenge. You want to learn about your system, but  
22 you don't want to cause a problem at the same time.

23 Confirmation in this process using  
24 monitoring information, it should be really biased  
25 towards verifying the conceptual representation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your system and not trying to get two numbers that are  
2 going to match because if you're trying to do that,  
3 you're probably going down the wrong path to begin  
4 with.

5 In conclusion, these monitoring plans  
6 usually have the objective of supplying confirmation  
7 of performance assessment conceptual models, in  
8 addition to satisfying the regulatory requirements of  
9 characterizing the environmental concentrations. They  
10 certainly need to recognize the spatial and temporal  
11 challenges.

12 Monitoring should be designed into the  
13 system. You need to do that up front in concert with  
14 your performance assessment. So what do I need to  
15 learn more about? And how am I going to do that?

16 Confirmation of the performance assessment  
17 conceptual models is different from matching the  
18 performance assessment output with environmental  
19 contamination measurements.

20 That's all I have.

21 MEMBER CLARKE: David, thank you.

22 At this point we're at the panel  
23 discussion. So everyone stay where you are. And let  
24 me turn it over to Professor Hornberger.

25 DR. HORNBERGER: Thanks, Jim.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And so as an academic, I look at some of  
2 these problems, and I say, hey, there are things that  
3 people are doing. We're doing data assimilation,  
4 where we're taking data. Even if it's not monitoring  
5 information, we're taking data. And we are  
6 incorporating it into models in a very structured way,  
7 accounting for uncertainty.

8           The risk-oriented people would say, well,  
9 why don't we take a Bayesian approach? We don't have  
10 to say, "Oh, we'll recalibrate the model. And now  
11 this is truth." We can do Bayesian updating.

12           And the question I would like to pose for  
13 the panel I think in the discussion would be, what is  
14 your observation on impediments to translating some  
15 research ideas like this, not necessarily those  
16 specific ones, into practice that would be useful to  
17 regulators or the industry? And shall we just go  
18 around this way?

19           MR. DAROIS: Hi. My name is Eric Darois.  
20 I've got two hats on today and tomorrow. One is from  
21 EPRI, and the other one is from Radiation Safety and  
22 Control Services.

23           I have been involved with Connecticut  
24 Yankee, Yankee Rowe, groundwater issues. And EPRI  
25 work has taken me to several other plants to do some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessments and participating in some of their work.

2 So, with that said, to specifically  
3 address George's question, I look through what we have  
4 been through for putting together the license  
5 termination plans, the dose modeling behind it for  
6 Connecticut Yankee and Yankee Rowe. And I think we  
7 have got to look at the process that we're following,  
8 the road map that we're following.

9 The sites as they are operating today, the  
10 nuclear power plants at least, have little or no  
11 incentive to develop any site conceptual models,  
12 transport models, or the like. I think that may be  
13 changing in the next number of years, but in terms of  
14 where we are today, that is virtually nonexistent.

15 When they choose to decommission the  
16 sites, they go through all the regulatory processes  
17 and notifications. And usually the first thing out of  
18 the chute for developing in support of the LTP is  
19 let's pull out RESRAD and let's start identifying the  
20 input parameters we need. Let's run the code. Let's  
21 calculate our DCGLs, whether they be groundwater,  
22 soils, building surfaces. So we know what our targets  
23 are to take the rest of the plant down. That's  
24 exactly what happened at the decommissioning sites I  
25 have been involved with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   When Dave gave his presentation earlier  
2 about Yankee Rowe's modeling efforts, that is the  
3 tail. That is the end of the process. And that is  
4 being done to satisfy ourselves, the states, NRC that  
5 we have got the right number, that we have identified  
6 the worst of it, if you will. It's really not to  
7 drive the limits we're living with.

8                   So I think the process could be a little  
9 bit backwards. And right now there's no incentive for  
10 anyone to look at fate and transport early. So  
11 hopefully that will give you insight into what we have  
12 lived anyways.

13                   Thank you.

14                   MR. SCOTT: Yes. I would just add --

15                   DR. HORNBERGER: Speak your name before  
16 you start just for the record.

17                   MR. SCOTT: Dave Scott from Radiation  
18 Safety and Control and EPRI.

19                   You know, I would agree that the emphasis  
20 has not been on characterizing a site early and using  
21 that characterization data to develop a model to allow  
22 compliance assessment throughout the life of the  
23 plant.

24                   It isn't until decommissioning that these  
25 issues seem to come to the floor. And I would argue,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as Eric, that we have got to start the process  
2 earlier.

3 DR. ESH: It's an interesting question.

4 DR. HORNBERGER: Name?

5 DR. ESH: David Esh, NRC.

6 I like to think of the valley of death, I  
7 think, as you put it. It can be somewhat  
8 insurmountable at times. And maybe the agencies  
9 involved, like ours, play a role in helping bridge  
10 that, I think.

11 If there's no requirement to do something  
12 like we have been discussing, then it won't get done,  
13 especially if it costs money. And if it costs a lot  
14 of money, you've got to show a benefit to it.  
15 Otherwise, it won't happen.

16 So I think the bottom line is you would  
17 have to, number one, allow for people to do that; and,  
18 number two, show that it can give some benefit, both  
19 in terms of a higher level of protection of the people  
20 you are trying to protect and in some sort of economic  
21 benefit to the people that could use that process that  
22 are trying to solve the problem.

23 That's how you would make the information  
24 more, bridge the gap from the things that are  
25 available to what is actually done in practice.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KOZAK: Matt Kozak, Monitor  
2 Scientific.

3 There's not a great deal more that I can  
4 add, I don't think. It's really a matter of  
5 incentive. I think the decommissioning world may be  
6 a particularly egregious example of when people want  
7 to just get out the RESRAD and run it and just tell me  
8 what the answer is and be done with it.

9 Waste management tends to be a little bit  
10 better than that but not much. And particularly in a  
11 lot of countries that I have worked in, budgets are  
12 not large. And so you are trying to do things as  
13 quickly as possible. And there's not a great deal of  
14 interest in trying to push forward some of these  
15 ideas.

16 MR. SHEPHERD: Jim Shepherd, NRC.

17 As you probably noticed in Mark's  
18 presentation and mine, there is something of a  
19 disconnect between the state of the art of groundwater  
20 monitoring and the state of the art of dose modeling.  
21 That gap I think has a need to be bridged. I think  
22 perhaps the academic side can assist us in doing that.

23 MR. THAGGARD: I'm Mark Thaggard, NRC.  
24 I've just got two points.

25 I kind of agree with everything that has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been said. I just want to point out that there are  
2       some practical limitations from a regulatory  
3       standpoint in terms of the time and the amount of  
4       effort that we have in terms to reviewing either  
5       decommissioning projects or in terms of working on  
6       waste disposal facilities.

7                   I mean, we don't have an indefinite amount  
8       of time to work on these things. There are time  
9       constraints. And so trying to integrate something  
10      that's new into the process becomes a little bit  
11      difficult from that standpoint. So that's just one  
12      observation I wanted to make.

13                   The other point I wanted to make is that  
14      in terms of the Bayesian updating technique, which  
15      was the example that you gave, I think right now we  
16      are having difficulty getting people to use  
17      probabilistic analysis. And so we've got to get people  
18      to that stage first before we can move forward into  
19      going into things like Bayesian updating techniques.

20                   DR. ICHIMURA: I'm Vernon Ichimura. And  
21      I represent a company that operates a disposal site to  
22      address regarding updates of models and updates of  
23      processes and updates of techniques that we use.

24                   From almost day one in the pre-licensing  
25      process of this particular facility, the Barnwell

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility, there was a conceptual model. A conceptual  
2 model was used to initially describe what might happen  
3 to the facility with time. And the conceptual model  
4 has been updated, and I will talk a little more about  
5 that this afternoon by showing you some of the changes  
6 and some of the assumptions in the conceptual model.

7 A lot of these changes that were made in  
8 the updates of this model and the ensuing numerical  
9 model that follows with the conceptual model are based  
10 on observations. And I hope this information will  
11 kind of enlighten you about the process by which -- it  
12 may not have been a very formal process, but it was a  
13 process which led to the current model of the facility  
14 we have today.

15 DR. HORNBERGER: By the way, don't let my  
16 sort of questions to try to get things going deter you  
17 from saying some really bold insight that you want to  
18 share with us. I don't mean to focus things too much.

19 It strikes me that a lot of the discussion  
20 this morning also goes to the fact that there are the  
21 two kinds of cases: one where environmental  
22 contamination exists and you actually are measuring  
23 things. And the other is where you have a facility,  
24 whether you're decommissioning it or if you're  
25 building a new waste facility. You may expect to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all zeroes, at least as Dave said, for 300 years.

2 What Dave described has in another context  
3 been referred to as performance confirmation. And I  
4 think you used the word "confirming."

5 I'm just curious as to how this is viewed,  
6 both by regulators and the industry, as to how much  
7 time has gone into thinking about confirmatory  
8 monitoring and how this should both feed back into the  
9 modeling sphere and also how much we can afford  
10 because obviously it does come down to both time and  
11 expense, real dollar expense.

12 Does anyone have comments to share on  
13 those issues? Go ahead, Eric.

14 MR. DAROIS: Yes, just speaking from the  
15 nuclear power point of view, I don't think the models  
16 that are in place are used to do much predictive work  
17 per se. I mean, certainly we run them in the future.

18 There is often a very limited monitoring  
19 program that's negotiated with the stakeholders,  
20 sometimes as little as 18 months, sometimes as much as  
21 5 years for a nuclear power plant. The objective  
22 there is to ensure that you don't exceed some  
23 pre-negotiated concentration value, rather than does  
24 the model predict what we're seeing holistically in a  
25 three-dimensional sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So I don't think there's much insight  
2                   that's being applied.

3                   DR. HORNBERGER: I presume that some of  
4                   the confirmation wouldn't necessarily go to flow and  
5                   transport modeling but, rather, to whether your value  
6                   is remaining intact.

7                   DR. KOZAK: Matt Kozak.

8                   It is worth noting, I think, that Centre  
9                   de L'aube in France and El Cabril in Spain both have  
10                  monitoring systems that purport to capture all of the  
11                  leachate that might be coming through their vault.

12                  There again, I'm not entirely convinced  
13                  that they might be getting false negatives. They've  
14                  never seen any water come through their system. So I  
15                  don't know if that means the system doesn't work or if  
16                  they have no water in their system.

17                  That is one comment that I want to make.  
18                  The second one is that internationally the IAEA is  
19                  spending a lot of time these days talking about what  
20                  used to be called in the old 10 CFR 60 days subsystem  
21                  requirements and if you are going to take credit for  
22                  a particular function for a feature in a performance  
23                  assessment, that you should be able to demonstrate  
24                  that you can comply with that; so if you take credit  
25                  for a particular leakage rate through a cover, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instance, that you should have some plan in place to  
2 demonstrate that you can meet that requirement.

3 Functionally I'm not sure how well they  
4 can do that, but they are pushing that idea pretty  
5 actively these days.

6 DR. HORNBERGER: Other comments?

7 (No response.)

8 DR. HORNBERGER: How about the other case?  
9 Do we have comments on the other case, where you  
10 actually have existing contamination? I mean, Mark's  
11 presentation is at all very limited concern. And,  
12 yet, he acknowledged that I think it was West Valley  
13 that stimulated at least this, in part. And I would  
14 argue that West Valley is not an unimportant  
15 consideration for the NRC.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. HORNBERGER: Dave says, Dave Esh says,  
18 it's a "No. Never mind." That's part of the record  
19 now.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. HORNBERGER: Would you like to comment  
22 on that, Dave, to get the record straight?

23 DR. ESH: I'll let the record stand.

24 MR. THAGGARD: I would like to correct the  
25 record. Mark Thaggard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. THAGGARD: I didn't mean to imply that  
3 the sites with existing contamination were not  
4 important. What I was trying to point out is that  
5 there aren't a lot of those sites that we have  
6 existing contamination, at least in the sphere of  
7 decommissioning.

8 But clearly if you've got existing  
9 contamination, that's an area of concern. So I didn't  
10 want to give that message.

11 DR. HORNBERGER: No. I always overstate  
12 things, Mark, to make the point, but this is the other  
13 case. And, again, Yankee with the tritium plume is an  
14 example, right?

15 And, you know, perhaps to focus the  
16 question, -- maybe I can challenge Dave here -- if I  
17 look at some of the data that Dave showed on maps of  
18 the tritium plume, it strikes me that that plume is  
19 too fat. That is, there's way too much, in simple  
20 groundwater transport model terms, way too much model  
21 transverse dispersion. It can't be supported.

22 And I would argue that perhaps this should  
23 lead one to reconsider the whole basis for that  
24 groundwater transport modeling. And how would you use  
25 that information to get a better handle on what might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be going on there? And you can disagree with me on my  
2 conclusion.

3 MR. SCOTT: Dave Scott, RSCS.

4 Dispersivity is one of those idyllic  
5 parameters that are input to numeric models. That is  
6 a very difficult parameter to quantify. And that has  
7 a direct bearing on the width of a plume that you  
8 depict. And so if we could develop better ways of  
9 estimating dispersivity, that would certainly help.

10 DR. HORNBERGER: Matt?

11 DR. KOZAK: Please correct me if I'm  
12 wrong. While I was watching your presentation, I was  
13 doing some quick calculations on the back of an  
14 envelope.

15 Dosimetrically those tritium  
16 concentrations are totally inconsequential. And so  
17 we're spending a great deal of money trying to  
18 understand the plume that radiologically doesn't  
19 matter. That's my issue from a performance assessor's  
20 standpoint.

21 MR. SCOTT: Yes. That's true.

22 MR. DAROIS: Let me just add to that just  
23 to give you a little history on that. When the LTP  
24 was first written -- and this begs a little bit to the  
25 process issues I spoke to earlier -- when the LTP was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first drafted, what we had for groundwater information  
2 at Yankee Rowe was the initial study that was done in  
3 the '90s, which suggested merely a surfacial plume in  
4 the overburden.

5 That maximum concentration that was  
6 observed for tritium was at or about the EPA's MCL of  
7 20,000 picocuries per liter. So we said, we, the  
8 collective "we," said, hey, let's just put this number  
9 in the LTP. And we'll commit to being less than this  
10 value. It's unlikely we'll find anything higher. So  
11 let's do that.

12 So as the investigation pursued, we had  
13 48,000 picocuries per liter and still dosimetrically  
14 inconsequential but not politically inconsequential.  
15 And that really was then the driver for a lot of the  
16 work.

17 DR. ESH: This is Dave Esh with the NRC.

18 I think Mark and I both emphasized that  
19 when there is existing information, by all means, it  
20 should be used. We just have to use it cautiously.

21 At the West Valley site, there is existing  
22 information, which is very valuable. It's not  
23 valuable if you're a member of the public there. You  
24 don't like the fact that the site has been  
25 contaminated. But to try to assess long-term risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacts, it's one of the most valuable pieces of  
2 information you can have.

3 I think it applies at sites like that.  
4 But, as Mark indicated, the run of the mill  
5 decommissioning site does not have information,  
6 doesn't have existing contamination. So there's not  
7 much you can do there.

8 MR. THAGGARD: Yes. The other point, too,  
9 is like, even the Sequoyah fuel site, which I did a  
10 lot of work on, you know, there is a lot of existing  
11 groundwater information at that site.

12 And when I was working on that site, we  
13 were trying to use the data to help calibrate the  
14 groundwater transport model that had been developed  
15 for the site. And we were having a really difficult  
16 time with it.

17 And so I am not trying to indicate that  
18 you can't use it, but there are just limitations  
19 because we were having problems trying to figure out  
20 when the source originated. And even looking at the  
21 data over different time periods, we were trying to  
22 come up with some estimates on velocity. And we were  
23 just having a real difficult time with it.

24 So the only thing I was trying to point  
25 out is that if there is data like that, to the extent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can, we try to use it. But I wouldn't by any means  
2 say that you should think that you're going to  
3 necessarily gain a whole lot from it, you know,  
4 because there's a lot of unknowns with it. And so you  
5 could spend a lot of time just trying to deal with the  
6 unknowns. So that was the point that I was trying to  
7 bring out.

8 DR. HORNBERGER: I think that the bottom  
9 line, then, here is that in most or at least very,  
10 very many of the cases, certainly in decommissioning,  
11 the risks are very low indeed. And if you have a  
12 very, very low-risk situation, a complicated modeling  
13 just isn't necessitated.

14 The question, then, of course, can come  
15 back to the very few sites. And I would argue West  
16 Valley would be one of those where a significant risk  
17 does exist for off-site contamination. And then this  
18 kind of linkage between relatively complex groundwater  
19 flow and transport modeling with data collection  
20 efforts would be warranted.

21 This is probably not the exact problem  
22 that is of most interest to the group of presenters  
23 this morning. Is that right?

24 DR. ESH: This is Dave Esh with the NRC.

25 At the really complicated sites, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the value of the information, the reality of analysis  
2 for those sites, there is a lot of uncertainty in both  
3 the conceptual model, the structure of the model, the  
4 conceptual understanding, the data, other inputs.

5 And if you did a deterministic analysis  
6 where you were optimistic about a lot of your  
7 parameters and models, you may get a result that  
8 greatly flies under your limit that you are trying to  
9 achieve; whereas, if you go the other approach and you  
10 were very pessimistic for a number of those things,  
11 you're greatly over your limit.

12 The reality might be somewhere in between.  
13 It's those sites where collecting information on  
14 performance indicators or other designing some of this  
15 information into your system or trying to do some  
16 studies can be really valuable because it can help  
17 reduce that uncertainty and tell you whether you are  
18 in a situation where you have the high risk or whether  
19 you're in a situation where you have the lower risk.

20 MR. SHEPHERD: Jim Shepherd, NRC.

21 I think it depends, in part, on how you  
22 define risk. Certainly dose from the tritium that has  
23 been found at the reactor sites thus far is not  
24 dose-significant. In fact, it is usually several  
25 orders of magnitude below the appendix B, table 2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effluent limits that the NRC allows for normal  
2 discharge.

3 The risk I think we face is a collective  
4 loss of confidence in both the licensees and the NRC  
5 that up until probably February of this year, neither  
6 they nor we really acknowledged the fact that most  
7 reactors are leaking.

8 And it's not what they leaked or even how  
9 much they leaked. It is that they leaked and we  
10 didn't know about it. I think that's where the risk  
11 is. And that's an entirely different realm from the  
12 kind of modeling we're talking about here.

13 Having determined that there is a risk, we  
14 now have to come back and reestablish our credibility  
15 and be able to justify the conclusions that, in fact,  
16 there is no public health issue. And that's going to  
17 be a difficult hurdle to overcome at this point.

18 MR. DAROIS: This is Eric Darois.

19 I think it's important to recognize as  
20 well in the nuclear power industry. Albeit most of  
21 the issues have been tritium, it's not exclusive to  
22 tritium. So as soon as we enter strontium-90 into the  
23 picture, I don't have a clear understanding of when  
24 enough is enough in terms of modeling and site  
25 conceptual model. The source terms, you know, at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their point of origination is significant. We do have  
2 a site that's a fractured bedrock site that can  
3 transport fairly high concentrations depending on how  
4 it's moving.

5 So how far do you study it before you say,  
6 "I'm done"? Dr. Ryan had a good analogy earlier this  
7 morning when we were discussing this. He said, you  
8 know, a geologist's work is done when he just wants  
9 one more hole in the ground, just one more.

10 So, I mean, you know, there's a point at  
11 which --

12 DR. HORNBERGER: In other words, it's  
13 never done.

14 MR. DAROIS: It's never done, right, just  
15 one more.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER HINZE: I take exception.

18 MR. DAROIS: So, I mean, there's a point  
19 of how do we define how big the problem is and how  
20 much do you study it and no good answers.

21 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, I think the politics  
22 dictate that we study it much more than if this  
23 initiative had begun two, three, five years ago and we  
24 had come out and said, you know, "Oh, by the way,  
25 here's what we're finding. We've already explained to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you what the dose consequences are or are not."

2 And this is just a step in a continual  
3 process that had already been established.  
4 Consequently, we now have to do much more to go back  
5 and reestablish our collective credibility.

6 DR. HORNBERGER: Final comments from the  
7 panel before we --

8 (No response.)

9 DR. HORNBERGER: We will turn it over to  
10 questions.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, George.

12 I think Professor Hinze wants to address  
13 the one more well issue. So let's start with him.

14 MEMBER HINZE: Well, if I might, might I  
15 respond to Professor Hornberger's question about the  
16 valley of death? It seems to me that we do have a lot  
17 of technology that is available to us. And if you  
18 want to, you can place that into the academic box.  
19 And we aren't seeing a great deal of that technology  
20 being used in the characterization or the monitoring  
21 of sites.

22 And it may come as a surprise to you, but  
23 I would include in that some geophysical methods. And  
24 we have criticisms of geophysical methods. They can  
25 be slow. They can be expensive, Mark. But they also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have many advantages.

2 Included among those is the fact that you  
3 can get a much more representative sample than you can  
4 from these point observations. In addition, for  
5 example, you don't have to worry about the plugging of  
6 holes, which concerns me a great deal in terms of this  
7 whole monitoring. And Esh brought this up very  
8 clearly. We have to be concerned about that.

9 Yet, there has been a great deal of  
10 development in various research areas and academia of  
11 surface to surface, hole to surface, hole to hole to  
12 try to increase resolution, which is the major  
13 stumbling block I think of geophysical methods, in  
14 addition to time and money.

15 Those have really improved the resolution.  
16 And we have seen a great deal of this. Now, the  
17 problem is, how do we get that across the valley of  
18 death? It seems to me that there is a real need here  
19 for technology transfer and technology demonstration.

20 There are opportunities for this. And who  
21 is best to do this? Well, I don't know. National  
22 Science Foundation really doesn't support this, let me  
23 tell you, having attempted to obtain grants to do that  
24 sort of thing. You run into a dead end.

25 So I think it is left up to the more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology-oriented, problem-oriented agencies of the  
2 government to consider this? Enough said about that,  
3 but I really think that you have hit on an extremely  
4 important point. And I think that there are solutions  
5 to it.

6 I saw in Dave's presentation where he was  
7 trying to push the envelope a little bit with using  
8 some of these age dating techniques. And that's  
9 another part of the geophysics. But we need to  
10 demonstrate those much more clearly. I, for one,  
11 would like to learn more about lessons learned  
12 regarding some of those technical things.

13 Then my dear friend, former friend, Dr.  
14 Clarke, --

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER HINZE: -- said I could only have  
17 one question. Let me ask a --

18 MEMBER CLARKE: I didn't say anything  
19 about a lecture, Bill.

20 MEMBER HINZE: Well, George opened it up.  
21 So don't blame me. Let me ask a generic and a very  
22 naive question from these experts.

23 Incidentally, I think these presentations  
24 were just great. And it's a lot of chewy, chewy  
25 material, a lot of meat and potatoes there to grind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 Let me ask a naive question. Many of our  
3 monitoring systems and data collection systems, if you  
4 will, are based upon models. We develop a conceptual  
5 model. And we set out, and we develop a monitoring  
6 scheme system and a data collection system which is  
7 based upon that model, whether that may be simply a  
8 conceptual model or it can be a numerical model.

9 And then what we do is we validate our  
10 model with the results from holes, drill holes and  
11 measurements, whose location, depth, and frequency of  
12 observation are based upon our models.

13 If you will, it seems to me that we are  
14 going in a cage here. We're going around and around.  
15 The question that I would ask is, how do you respond  
16 to concerns that this approach biases the results of  
17 the validation of the models, this approach, which is  
18 based upon using the models to design the experiment?

19 (No response.)

20 MEMBER HINZE: I guess that means no one  
21 understands the question. Is that? The question is,  
22 we develop a model. We design an experiment to test  
23 that model based upon that model. And then we remove  
24 ourselves from the situation. It's either validated  
25 or not validated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHEPHERD: This is Jim Shepherd.

2 I think if we don't begin with a model,  
3 our alternative is to go out and just randomly poke  
4 holes in the ground. And I will go back and point to  
5 Sequoyah fuels, who pretty much did that. They put  
6 about 100 holes in 85 acres and connected two  
7 uncontaminated aquifers to a contaminated aquifer.  
8 And now we're sure we don't know what the extent of  
9 the problem is.

10 I think your last statement, if I can turn  
11 it around, once we get the results of the analysis if  
12 it does not validate the model that we begin with, we  
13 then go back and revise the model. And I think  
14 generally that is a more efficient approach than going  
15 out and randomly collecting data and then trying to  
16 develop the initial model from that random data. It  
17 could be done, but I think it's more efficient to go  
18 the other way.

19 MEMBER HINZE: Jim, what you're saying is  
20 that we have to do this in an iterative manner.

21 MR. SHEPHERD: Absolutely.

22 MEMBER HINZE: And I think that's a very  
23 important thing. It's one thing that we haven't heard  
24 here today, that we do need iteration on this. And we  
25 have to keep our minds open and our pocketbooks, our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 budget clear so that we have that opportunity.

2 MR. DAROIS: May I?

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Go ahead.

4 MR. DAROIS: To your first comment, I  
5 think this process is nothing more than a typical  
6 scientific investigation, where you start out with a  
7 hypothesis. And in this case, the hypothesis is a  
8 conceptual site model.

9 But one of the things we found in doing,  
10 to your second issue, really, these EPRI assessments  
11 is that normally the nuclear power plants  
12 underestimate the effort, don't recognize that it is  
13 iterative, and this is something we are certainly  
14 advertising quite a bit of in our involvement with the  
15 EPRI in nuclear plants.

16 So I think they are starting to recognize  
17 the iterative process. And at least they're hearing  
18 us say don't underestimate the resources it may take  
19 to get there. It's going to take a while to sink in,  
20 though.

21 MEMBER HINZE: If I could have just one  
22 more second, Jim? Then I'll get out of the way.

23 I have asked, why is that monitoring well  
24 placed there? And the question that I get back is  
25 that, well, that is for our model set that we should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test to validate the model. Well, you know, if it  
2 doesn't validate the model, you know, we have to go  
3 through some iterative process here.

4 The characterization is in many cases  
5 insufficient to really -- it's really insufficient to  
6 really diagnose that model, to have something  
7 approaching the truth, even if we have to have one  
8 more data point.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. THAGGARD: Can I just make one point?  
11 Our current guidance actually does say that right now,  
12 that it should be iterative approach. And, Jim, I  
13 think Dr. Kozak alluded to NUREG-1573. In that  
14 document, we do indicate that it should be an  
15 iterative process.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Mark.

17 Allen?

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes. I welcome an  
19 answer from anybody, but this question was stimulated  
20 by Vernon's. So it's probably best started with him.

21 Early in your presentation, you showed a  
22 partially filled trench. And I believe you said that  
23 you also did some modeling and, of course, you  
24 gathered data from that trench. Does modeling and  
25 getting data from a partially filled trench, whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's maybe a cap over part of it, part of it is  
2 open -- what special challenges or issues arise from  
3 that situation and what success have you had?

4 DR. ICHIMURA: During the presentation, I  
5 showed a very large trench. It had numerous waste  
6 packages inside the trench. What I alluded to there  
7 would be one could imagine what the source term might  
8 be because each package is different, is unique.

9 It's one of the things that the modelers  
10 don't even take into account. Usually when you look  
11 at models, it's lumped into one single source term  
12 that's uniform. So the reality is source terms are  
13 not unique. It's spatially variable. Well, there are  
14 spatial variable and temporal variable considerations.

15 To answer your question regarding what  
16 information we collect from the trenches themselves,  
17 we have sumps that collect water from the disposal  
18 trenches. We know these sumps are only effective  
19 within a very, very small radius of its collection  
20 point because most of the water infiltrates and  
21 bypasses the sumps.

22 So, in other words, as we have developed  
23 and we understand the site, the sumps give us limited  
24 information. It gives us information about  
25 radionuclides that we might not see in a groundwater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system. "Groundwater," by that, I mean transport  
2 beneath the water table. But it gives you some  
3 indicators like, for example, some of the  
4 radionuclides that you don't really see in  
5 groundwater, such as cobalt, cesium, and maybe some of  
6 the transuranics early on, like uranium. And this  
7 gives you an indicator of what might be in the source  
8 term in the trench outside the waste package.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: How do you account  
10 for the heterogeneity of the source term?

11 DR. ICHIMURA: At the current time the way  
12 we approach the modeling is we look at the performance  
13 assessment from the standpoint of what we see in the  
14 groundwater system. And we use the concentration that  
15 is the higher value of what we see in the groundwater  
16 to project what we would see at the compliance  
17 location at some future point in time.

18 So, in other words, this is a  
19 compliance-type model. It's very different from what  
20 one would consider a reality-type model, which would  
21 give you what you might see in the groundwater system  
22 from point A to point B. We don't do that.

23 On the other hand, we would address the  
24 regulatory requirements. What do we see upstream in  
25 the transport zone? And what do we expect at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downstream location or compliance location? And  
2 that's how our models are set up.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Mike?

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, Jim. Fascinating  
5 morning.

6 I am thinking back to yesterday, when Jim  
7 Shepherd was down and we finished a letter on the  
8 guidance, the draft rule that's in preparation for  
9 legacy sites. And, in part, I think what some of you  
10 have talked about, in part, or in whole are sites that  
11 have been out there for 30 or 40 years and something  
12 has developed over that time period.

13 My question turns into the other time  
14 direction. What are we going to do to mine all of  
15 these experiences to help folks design better  
16 facilities and to get ahead of the game, if you will,  
17 in monitoring and modeling? You know, I might even  
18 save a little extra money by doing that and give  
19 Professor Hinze one or two more wells down the line.

20 But I think there's an opportunity here.  
21 And I would ask. Jim, maybe you could lead us off or  
22 give us some insights as to how is all of this, this  
23 experience, which is pretty rich when you think about  
24 it -- and I've heard Commissioner Merrifield on  
25 several occasions talk about the knowledge management

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for decommissioning lessons learned and so forth.  
2 There's a lot of things we could learn to pass on.

3 For example, what would you do different  
4 at Yankee's design if you know this was going to  
5 happen? I'll bet you have got a list of things you  
6 could do. So how do we capture that to pass it on to  
7 the next generation of facilities that would be  
8 licensed for one purpose or another?

9 MR. SHEPHERD: This is Jim Shepherd.

10 I think, to begin, some of the lessons  
11 learned is being factored into the guidance I am  
12 writing to support the proposed rule, specifically the  
13 early characterization of the site; ideally, as in the  
14 case of the new reactors, before they are constructed  
15 so that they will have a better understanding of where  
16 things might go when they leak.

17 I firmly believe, no matter how good a  
18 designer and construction crew you have, if you build  
19 a facility with steel, concrete, and water, there will  
20 be releases at some point in time. How do you know  
21 where those will go when they occur?

22 There is considerable effort under several  
23 names. We are working with the NRR side trying to  
24 factor these lessons in to revisions for the standard  
25 review plan in order to identify construction design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ideas, something as simple as making sure your sumps  
2 are large enough and in the right place to capture  
3 leaks that occur within the facility.

4 There are interesting trade-offs. Things  
5 like the spent fuel pool and some of the water storage  
6 tanks from a worker radiological safety point of view  
7 are well-placed below grade, from a monitoring and  
8 inspection point of view would be much better to be  
9 above grade.

10 There is some effort on identifying  
11 techniques that could be used to inspect areas that  
12 are not readily available for visual inspection.  
13 There are some construction things that can be done  
14 there.

15 We begin as part of the integrated  
16 decommissioning improvement program collecting lessons  
17 learned from our decommissioning sites. And that will  
18 be a report in and of itself, in addition to our  
19 support for NRR. And then a new initiative on  
20 knowledge management is also collecting lessons  
21 learned.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The second question I  
23 guess really is one for Mark. You mentioned there are  
24 a number of decommissioning activities that go on at  
25 various licensed facilities that are relatively

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straightforward. They're at the surface. There's  
2 very little potential for, say, groundwater  
3 contamination or decontamination.

4 Is that really where the agreement states  
5 face most of their work? I mean, do the agreement  
6 states get too involved in complicated sites? I call  
7 for everybody's benefit that there are a lot more  
8 licensees in the agreement state arena than there are  
9 direct licensees of NRC. And I'm just curious what  
10 your insights are there.

11 MR. THAGGARD: Well, I don't think you can  
12 put it in one bucket versus the other. I think they  
13 probably have -- there are probably some complicated  
14 decommissioning sites in some of the agreement states.  
15 Some of them we handed off to them when they became  
16 agreement states.

17 I wouldn't say it's all here or all there.  
18 They're probably dealing with some of the same issues  
19 that we have to deal with for our complex sites.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, that's a real  
21 challenge because, you know, as you know, their  
22 resources are probably much more limited than, say,  
23 the resources here at NRC and particularly at this  
24 table, the expertise that's here.

25 So how are they wrestling with these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions or do you have much feedback on that at this  
2 point?

3 MR. THAGGARD: I don't have a lot of  
4 feedback, but I think there are a lot of things that  
5 we can learn from us. I mean, one of the things that  
6 we picked up from the State of Ohio was this whole  
7 concept of the perpetual license. That was something  
8 that originated with the State of Ohio from a site  
9 that they inherited from us when they became an  
10 agreement state: the Sugarwood site.

11 So I think that there are probably things  
12 that we can learn from them, and there are certain  
13 things that they can learn from us. I think that some  
14 of that is occurring.

15 You know, we have interactions with  
16 agreement states through the CRCPD and the agreement  
17 state program. So I think that there is something  
18 that we can learn from them and they certainly can  
19 learn from us.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, thanks.

21 The last question is I am taken by -- I  
22 think Matt Kozak said it clearly, that very often  
23 we're evaluating and dealing with concentrations of  
24 tritium or other radionuclides that dosimetrically are  
25 well below any bar in terms of performance assessment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is there any way any of you can see forward to stop  
2 dealing with them?

3 You know, the old question I used to like  
4 to ask is, when am I done? How do I get to when am I  
5 done or can I change, you know, the thought that I had  
6 20 years ago that the 3,500 number was a good one but  
7 really doesn't need to be the number today?

8 MR. DAROIS: I have an opinion.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please.

10 MR. DAROIS: Just resolve the differences  
11 between NRC and EPA on what the MCL ought to be.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Could you expand on that  
13 a little bit?

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: How do we get there, Eric?

16 MR. DAROIS: Well, you didn't ask that.

17 I think that's the crux of the issue. You  
18 know, it's more of a political issue, and it's more  
19 the issue that the plants are leaking, if you will, --  
20 that term was used earlier -- and that the material is  
21 getting off site. It's not an approved pathway for  
22 discharge and all of that.

23 In a related issue to that, I will just  
24 mention that I believe that there is a lack of  
25 understanding or data, cohesive data, on what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 background is, especially when you get to tritium,  
2 what rainfall does to the local site environs when you  
3 are releasing airborne tritium and how that affects  
4 the things you see.

5           So I think there are some issues that  
6 could help us all understand because when people are  
7 getting excited at two, three, four, five hundred  
8 picocuries per liter at the site boundary, there are  
9 a lot of things that could cause that. Some of this  
10 is anthropogenic. Some of it is not.

11           You know, there are lots of issues to play  
12 here. I just think it needs a little bit more  
13 understanding, that as well as where our minimum  
14 detectable concentrations ought to be.

15           I don't want to take the floor.

16           CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks.

17           MR. DAROIS: I would like to get back to  
18 your first question at some point, though.

19           CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

20           MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Mike.

21           Ruth?

22           MEMBER WEINER: I wanted to add my  
23 congratulations to a really interesting session. I  
24 guess my first question is directed more to Dave and  
25 Matt.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There are models that we have that we know  
2 work; for example, radioactive decay. We can  
3 calculate radioactive decay if you know what the  
4 activity is at time X. Then you can carry that out to  
5 any infinite time that you want. The same thing is  
6 true for a number of chemical reactions. We know how  
7 they work. We know what the time dependence is.

8                   If you could reduce the uncertainty in  
9 your data collection to a point -- and I might point  
10 out that initially, way back when I was in school, for  
11 example, we learned that the first model is made from  
12 observations. I mean, our model of radioactive decay  
13 was from observing radioactive decay.

14                   So if you could reduce the uncertainty in  
15 your data collection to a point where it is really  
16 pretty minimal, would you do away with monitoring  
17 entirely and just simply -- because you would then  
18 have increased confidence.

19                   Now, I don't want to get into the politics  
20 of that. That's another thing. People believe what  
21 they want to believe. Especially politically they  
22 believe what they want to believe. But as scientists,  
23 if you could reduce it to that point, could you then  
24 do away with monitoring?

25                   DR. ESH: Do you want to answer that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WEINER: Is this the commercial  
2 view?

3                   DR. KOZAK: No. For the record, I may  
4 work for a commercial company, but I don't necessarily  
5 represent commercial interests. I represent as many  
6 regulators as I do other government agencies and  
7 commercial entities.

8                   As I said in my presentation, I think from  
9 a technical point of view, monitoring doesn't provide  
10 a great deal of information, even when you have a  
11 monitoring observation, even when you have a hit.

12                   Would I completely get rid of it?  
13 Probably not, simply because of the ancillary  
14 information that it provides, that there is other soft  
15 information.

16                   I agree with what -- by the way, we'll  
17 segue. I agree with what you said about models coming  
18 from observations. And earlier we were saying some  
19 things about monitoring and data collection, things  
20 like that.

21                   People tend to get something in their mind  
22 when people say modeling. That's just our  
23 understanding is what the model is. It's not anything  
24 mathematical. It's not anything special. It's not a  
25 separate entity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I think that comes back to Bill's  
2 question about does the model itself bias. Of course,  
3 our knowledge biases what we do next. And I think  
4 that is the way to think about this.

5           DR. ESH: This is David Esh. I would  
6 agree with what Matt said.

7           I also think that you can understand it up  
8 front. You can understand it some up front and some  
9 at the back end or you can understand it all at the  
10 back end. If the risk is necessary, you're going to  
11 have to understand it at some point in time.

12           I think the approach we use now, we try to  
13 get more understanding on the front end. But there  
14 are a lot of barriers to that. People are wanting to  
15 make decisions and proceed, et cetera. So we  
16 recognize that. We try to always ensure we make good  
17 decisions on the front end.

18           But information is sparse and uncertain.  
19 So if you can get more information on the back end  
20 that helps ensure that you made a good decision, we  
21 think that is a good thing.

22           The reality is that information can be  
23 quite limited sometimes for some key things. And if  
24 you have more understanding, you can make better  
25 decisions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WEINER: Along that line -- and my  
2 next question is going to be very, very, politically  
3 incorrect -- given especially the presentations that  
4 the two of you, Matt and Dave, made on performance  
5 assessment, what is your opinion of even the  
6 10,000-year regulatory period, let alone the  
7 million-year regulatory period that has been proposed  
8 for the high-level waste repository? I told you it  
9 was politically incorrect.

10                   DR. KOZAK: I'll let David take that one.

11                   (Laughter.)

12                   MEMBER WEINER: And especially in the  
13 light that 40 CFR 191, which was the first regulation,  
14 said that performance assessment was the tool by which  
15 reasonable assurance would be provided to the public  
16 that the standards, that the EPA standards, would be  
17 met.

18                   DR. ESH: Well, this is Dave Esh.

19                   I think that in my presentation, I tried  
20 to reemphasize or at least highlight these time frames  
21 that we're talking about because we lose sight of it.  
22 And we talk 1,000 years, 10,000 years, longer than  
23 that. A few hundred years is a very long period of  
24 time.

25                   I have trouble tracing my ancestry more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than 150 years, let alone 1,000. So I think it's  
2 necessary to consider long periods of time when you're  
3 trying to project the results of your action, but if  
4 you're talking about trying to monitor for long  
5 periods of time, in my opinion that's a foolish  
6 endeavor, the value of the problems that we talked  
7 about.

8 And if we think the natural systems and  
9 engineered systems that we deal with are complicated,  
10 I'm sure the temporal aspects of the societal system,  
11 the human system swamps it.

12 I imagine if we were trying to say that  
13 one of the reasons why we will have confidence in an  
14 action is because we can have some very extreme  
15 long-term monitoring system, that's foolish in my  
16 opinion.

17 I don't know if I answered your question,  
18 but --

19 MEMBER WEINER: It was a very good  
20 attempt. Matt, do you want to add anything to that?

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. KOZAK: I agree that we need to  
23 consider the consequences of our actions over long  
24 periods of time. On the other hand, it's worth  
25 keeping in mind that even considering 10,000 years is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           unprecedented in any other human endeavor.

2                       No one has ever tried to project the  
3           consequences of their actions over that long a period  
4           of time. And the judgment of where that cutoff is is  
5           above my pay grade.

6                       (Laughter.)

7                       MEMBER WEINER: Finally, if --

8                       MR. THAGGARD: He stole my answer.

9                       MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

10                      MR. SHEPHERD: This is Jim Shepherd.

11                      If I could sort of tie those two questions  
12           together, I think as we go out in time, we find that  
13           it becomes more and more difficult to bound the  
14           uncertainty.

15                      Radiological decay is a well-understood  
16           phenomenon. And there are very few things that can  
17           actually perturb it; whereas, the basic movement of  
18           waste through the environment to some human receptor  
19           is not well-understood. And there are many, many  
20           things that can perturb it.

21                      And I don't believe that we could ever  
22           reduce the uncertainty to the point that we would have  
23           so much confidence in the model that we would not need  
24           to take any more observations to justify it.

25                      When we get into the 10,000 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million-year time frame, we just don't know enough.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Finally, I would like to  
3 ask. A number of people on the panel said, well,  
4 these doses, these consequences are really  
5 insignificant, but politically they're significant.  
6 How do we get the politics out of it?

7 (No response.)

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, Ruth.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MEMBER WEINER: Anybody want to tackle  
11 that?

12 MR. SCOTT: Yes. This is Dave Scott.

13 I think a good starting point is to  
14 increase our characterization, improve our  
15 characterization, to the point where we are able to  
16 gain the confidence of more of the public that we know  
17 what we're doing. And, I mean, I think we're seeing  
18 a sea change within the industry.

19 From where I sit, the groundwater flow  
20 path has been neglected. And that's changing. I  
21 think that's one of the reasons that we're here now,  
22 because we recognize that we have to consider the  
23 groundwater implications of any releases from a site,  
24 be they dose-significant or not because many members  
25 of the public don't really consider dose. All they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know is it's a release. And the dose is of secondary  
2 significance to them.

3 DR. ESH: Ruth, in regard to that -- this  
4 is Dave Esh -- whenever you talk about uncertainties  
5 and some uncertainties, some things are known and some  
6 things are not known very well.

7 The thing that I think of when I hear  
8 about the tritium information is, yes, it might not be  
9 significant from risk implications, but it also may be  
10 a very valuable source of information to constrain the  
11 uncertainty in your hydrology, your hydrology model,  
12 your hydrology understanding, which then just leaves  
13 you with uncertainty in the geochemical aspects of the  
14 other nuclides, the strontium-90s of the world or the  
15 transuranics or whatever the other things because most  
16 of the times when you have these problems, it's not  
17 just one isotope that was released. It's a mixture of  
18 isotopes that were released. You just see the tritium  
19 because it's the highest mobility.

20 MR. SHEPHERD: This is Jim Shepherd.

21 When I started managing the Sequoyah fuel  
22 site, we had a very similar problem where the public  
23 in the area in general did not trust what the licensee  
24 said and they did not trust what the NRC said. And it  
25 took us several years of rather regular meetings with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           them before they began to believe that we were  
2           actually telling them the truth.

3                       Once they saw that, they could then take  
4           an answer and say, "I don't like that answer," but it  
5           wasn't a matter of "I don't believe you." It was a  
6           matter of "Here is something that I believe what you  
7           say is true. I don't like it. Can you change it?"

8                       And I think it's a matter of time now that  
9           we need to rebuild confidence, both the agency and the  
10          operators, that the public can believe what they hear.  
11          Rather than the immediate starting out with "It's no  
12          problem," now I'll tell you what it was.

13                      Their immediate reaction is "If it got  
14          loose, I think it's a problem." And we have got to  
15          rebuild that confidence. And I think that's going to  
16          take a very concerted effort, probably over some  
17          period of time.

18                      MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Jim.

19                      We have had a request from one member of  
20          the public to ask a question. We do have a few  
21          minutes. So, John, would you like to come to the  
22          microphone?

23                      PARTICIPANT: Jim, thanks for taking my  
24          question.

25                      Listening to speakers, what I sense is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a little bit of a gap in the discussion so  
2 far. Some people talked about compliance but didn't  
3 emphasize it. The first two speakers, being Vernon  
4 and Dave, talked about their great case histories.

5 And I would ask, what was the dialogue  
6 about the point of compliance? In fact, there are  
7 multiple points of compliance, especially at Barnwell.  
8 Who is actually at that point of compliance? And what  
9 are the time frames?

10 All the discussion this morning talks  
11 about monitoring, transport scenarios, et cetera, but  
12 it really comes together when you focus on point of  
13 compliance issues.

14 So the question is first to Vernon and  
15 Dave if there is time. Can you give us a little bit  
16 of experience? How was the point of compliance  
17 assessed? Actually, there are multiple points of  
18 compliance, for example, at Barnwell. And who is the  
19 recipient? And what time frames?

20 Focusing on those helps knit a lot of what  
21 you talked about this morning together. Without it,  
22 it doesn't make a lot of sense to me. So I'll just  
23 pose that question. Maybe over the next two days  
24 people can hit on that also.

25 DR. ICHIMURA: I would like to say a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit about the point of compliance. Before I  
2 start that effort, I want to emphasize that from a  
3 licensee's standpoint, we're looking at how do we meet  
4 regulatory requirements. And regulatory requirements  
5 are measured or projected at a place we call point of  
6 compliance or compliance surface or compliance point.

7 The compliance point may change with time.  
8 And it may be a function of the type of operations you  
9 are doing at the current time, as an example.

10 During the operational phase of the  
11 facility at the burial site, one point of compliance  
12 would be direct gamma radiation. And nuclear plants  
13 are the same thing. Point of compliance in this  
14 particular case during the operation would be the  
15 fence around the facility.

16 And it is a negotiated line, a line in the  
17 sand, that is negotiated with the regulatory agency.  
18 That is where the point of compliance occurs. So we  
19 do one of several things, like I mentioned before. We  
20 can model gamma radioactivity from the source, the  
21 trench to the fence. We also follow up at the point  
22 of compliance measurements on direct gamma using TLDs  
23 as an example. So that's during operations.

24 Taking the extreme case, in the case of  
25 closure, we have a point of compliance, say, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 projection purposes for the groundwater pathway, which  
2 is quite different. It is a point that we negotiated  
3 where groundwater eventually becomes surface water and  
4 leaves the facility.

5 When it leaves a facility or leaves  
6 properties controlled by Chem Nuclear, it is no longer  
7 controlled by Chem Nuclear. And it becomes available,  
8 at least in the hypothetical scenario, to a general  
9 member of the public. And that point of compliance is  
10 difference from that of the fence. And the time frame  
11 that we have done the analysis for in the performance  
12 assessment is 2,000 years.

13 So these are two extreme examples of point  
14 of compliance with respect to that applies to our  
15 facility.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Vernon.

17 It is 12:00 o'clock. Let's break for  
18 lunch. And we'll be back at 1:00. Thank you all.

19 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken  
20 at 12:01 p.m. until 1:03 p.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If we could come to order,  
22 please.

23 I want to thank our morning participants  
24 for keeping us on schedule this morning, and I'll turn  
25 the meeting promptly back to Jim Clarke.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jim.

2 DR. CLARKE: Okay, thank you, Mike.

3 Our first presenter this afternoon is Mike  
4 Fayer from PNNL.

5 Welcome, Mike. Thank you.

6 EVALUATING RADIONUCLIDE RELEASES AND GROUND WATER  
7 CONTAMINATION (CASE STUDIES)

8 HANFORD

9 MR. FAYER: Just a quick little bio. I  
10 grew up in New Jersey, born and raised there. And it  
11 doesn't mean I'm a fan of landfill solutions for  
12 everything.

13 But the point is, I spent the first part  
14 of my life there, in a wet environment with thunder  
15 showers and nor'easters and hurricanes.

16 And then when we finished school, my wife  
17 and I moved to Richard, which is in the West. And we  
18 don't have the thunder showers you have here. We  
19 don't have the nor'easters or the hurricanes, and we  
20 don't have the humidity.

21 And that was one of the reasons we ended  
22 up staying out there. We just got to really like the  
23 place. Originally it was just going to be a little  
24 sojourn, and then come back to the East Coast.

25 But there is a tie-in to contaminant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport, and that is the recognition that obviously  
2 conditions out here are different than they are out  
3 West, so whenever you evaluate contaminant transport,  
4 you have to consider those site-specific conditions.

5 When I pulled this together, this  
6 presentation, I borrowed a lot from the published  
7 monitoring ports for the site. Annually there is a  
8 report. I have a copy of this year's groundwater  
9 monitoring report. It's quite extensive.

10 This actually is the summary. The actual  
11 report is several inches thick. So there's quite a  
12 lot of information that is published every year.

13 If anyone is interested in more details of  
14 anything I cover, see me afterwards and I can show you  
15 how to get a copy of this, or to contact people at the  
16 site for more details.

17 The talk is only about 14 slides, so it's  
18 fairly short. But I'm going to cover the  
19 recommendations up front so they're fresh in your  
20 minds as to I go through the rest of the slides.

21 I do have one slide on generic transport  
22 considerations, just to set the tone before we get to  
23 the site specific examples.

24 I have pulled up to the front the summary  
25 for the talk, to drive home the point about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contaminant transport being governed by a complex  
2 relationship of site specific and contaminant specific  
3 features, events and processes.

4 And so every time I might look at a new  
5 site, I always look at the whole suite of things that  
6 could happen, and then decide how to approach it.

7 I think you need to address those in order  
8 to gain understanding, in order to know how to  
9 monitor, and in order to know how to predict  
10 contaminant transport in any of these sites.

11 So think of that as we go through this,  
12 that's my perspective.

13 Okay, I've got four recommendations.  
14 These are things that I think are probably common  
15 knowledge or commonly accepted, but maybe not stated  
16 in the same way that I've stated them here.

17 The first has to do with compliance  
18 monitoring. I've heard that a lot this morning. And  
19 my experience out at the site is that compliance  
20 monitoring is what is required to do.

21 And it may not be related to anything in  
22 particular, other than the regulation says, you must  
23 do this, this and this, and they do that. And then  
24 they meet whatever the terms are for the agreement.

25 But if we expand compliance monitoring to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be what I call compliance assessment, not only do you  
2 meet or understand what's being measured at specific  
3 locations, but you understand why you're seeing those  
4 values at those locations. So it's the understanding  
5 part you want to get at. And that's why I would call  
6 it compliance assessment.

7 So that would include whatever is  
8 regulatorily driven, whatever monitoring is done for  
9 ES&H, environmental safety and health considerations,  
10 or perhaps stakeholder requirements.

11 And then for performance, you would have  
12 sites where remediation is ongoing. You want to  
13 evaluate how well it's doing, so there might be some  
14 localized monitoring going on for that activity.

15 Second, I would assign, I would recommend  
16 assigning a compliance assessment phoner, someone who  
17 is responsible for understanding the site. So they  
18 can explain why they see a plume, and it's moving a  
19 certain way.

20 That may not be the intent of current  
21 compliance requirements, but the understanding part is  
22 more important, I think, to the public, and certainly  
23 should be important to us to be able to have a  
24 monitoring model at the site.

25 I think of monitoring and modeling as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 linked pieces of the puzzle. I don't think you can  
2 have one without the other. My bias is both.

3 Modeling in my mind encompasses our  
4 understanding of the site. Monitoring confirms that  
5 we're correct.

6 Third point is, conduct regular external  
7 peer reviews. Again, I think everyone would agree  
8 with that. I just would reinforce it because peer  
9 reviews can be expensive. They can be time consuming.  
10 So they can be drivers sometime to lengthen the  
11 interval. Perhaps do away with it. Perhaps people  
12 think we already know enough.

13 And I would argue against that. I think  
14 you need these regular reviews by outsiders to confirm  
15 that you are doing things correctly; that you are not  
16 missing anything. And if there is new knowledge that  
17 you are not using, this is a venue to bring that new  
18 knowledge into the assessment.

19 The final recommendation is to include  
20 what I've called entry portals for new data, science  
21 and legal interpretations, public interest. And the  
22 reason I did this is because many of these assessment  
23 activities go on for many, many years. And science  
24 doesn't stop. Data collection doesn't stop. So you  
25 have to have a way to bring that new information and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding into the process.

2 I understand that if you are responsible  
3 for the contract for a site, you don't want to have  
4 anything interfere with decisions that have already  
5 been made. But I think that is maybe a shortsighted  
6 approach. So there has to be some way of doing this  
7 that doesn't penalize the contractor.

8 If there are no questions, I'll move on.

9 This slide is just meant to prime you for  
10 the examples I'm going to show, some transport issues  
11 that have occurred out of Hanford, things we might ask  
12 as we go to a new site, what do we do.

13 It's not an all-inclusive list. It's to  
14 get you thinking about the variety of things you need  
15 to consider.

16 Is the waste of gas, a liquid, is it an  
17 aqueous solution, is it solid such as a colloid. Each  
18 of those determine what type of pathways may be taken,  
19 and what kind of mechanisms would cause them to be  
20 moved to the environment.

21 Is it dilute or concentrated? Many of the  
22 contaminant sediment interaction lab tests really  
23 focus on dilute solutions. And for many of them it  
24 may be reasonable to assume a very linear relationship  
25 with concentration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But when you start to get up to very high  
2 concentrations, that doesn't hold. You are outside  
3 the realm of where you measured your interactions, so  
4 you have to be aware of what type of waste you're  
5 dealing with from a concentration standpoint.

6           Same thing for pure or mixed. Some times  
7 - well, many times - out at the site, contaminants  
8 have been mixed. And meaning that you have multiple  
9 radionuclides, multiple chemicals. They can affect  
10 each other as far as their absorption into the  
11 sediments. So you have to understand what's in that  
12 mix to understand what gets absorbs first, what gets  
13 absorbed next, as it moves through the system. Is it  
14 diffusion or advection dominated? That's pretty  
15 straightforward.

16           Is the media uniform or heterogeneous - or  
17 excuse me, homogeneous, isotropic? Obviously, we  
18 would all recognize that really the best place to find  
19 that kind of medium is in the laboratory. But even in  
20 the lab, it's actually difficult to make a uniform  
21 homogeneous isotropic medium; it takes a lot of skill.  
22 So if it's that difficult to create in the lab, you  
23 have to realize, in the field there is nothing like  
24 this.

25           Now that shouldn't stop us from making or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to make predictions of what happens. We have  
2 to make assumptions about a lot of things. And so we  
3 could simplify, and we do that. But then we test. We  
4 confirm that that simplification is sufficient for  
5 that particular site.

6 Constant or variable flow conditions: I  
7 think a lot of analyses sometimes are done with steady  
8 state solutions, and that may be appropriate for some  
9 sites, but you have to confirm that that is the case.  
10 I have an example where it is not.

11 Same thing for transport conditions. Some  
12 of our disposal sites had some very concentrated  
13 solutions, very very high pH. As it first enters the  
14 ground, it behaves one way. As it moves through the  
15 ground it gets diluted, things absorb out and it  
16 starts to behave differently.

17 And so you have to understand the  
18 progression of the geochemistry that is going on.

19 And then finally, future conditions: some  
20 of you might think of this as scenario evaluation or  
21 scenario uncertainty. I kind of look at it relative  
22 to the baseline. And by baseline I mean your  
23 monitoring period, your evaluation period.

24 Are future conditions within that? Then  
25 you might feel comfortable and confident in how you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 project performance. If you are outside your baseline  
2 conditions, well, then you are starting to introduce  
3 some uncertainty, because you don't know for sure how  
4 that future condition is going to affect your site.  
5 You don't have experience, so you are making  
6 assumptions right there.

7 Okay, the list is not all inclusive, but  
8 it does get you thinking about how to look at a site.

9 Okay, I've got seven or eight examples,  
10 but before I get to them, I'll go through the site  
11 real quickly here.

12 It's out in South Central Washington  
13 state. It's on the dry side of the mountain, so we're  
14 only looking at like six inches of rain a year, mostly  
15 in the wintertime.

16 The Columbia River comes from the north,  
17 and loops right through the site. It's like the third  
18 major river in the United States. And it's one of the  
19 reasons the site was selected for a defense production  
20 mission: access to water; it's a remote location; dry.  
21 So there were up to nine reactors located on the  
22 northern site of the Hanford site, radiating fuel.

23 That was all brought up onto the plateau  
24 for processing into production facilities. And so the  
25 reactors are up along in here. The production

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities are right in the center, in here.

2 There have been contamination problems  
3 everywhere, around the reactors, and in the production  
4 facilities, and in some of the burial grounds all over  
5 the site.

6 There is also a test facility down in here  
7 called the 300 area, and again, there were some  
8 disposal pits there.

9 So we've got many sites. There's over  
10 1,400 waste sites identified, some are quite small,  
11 just spills. But there are a significant number that  
12 are large and need attention.

13 The picture there is from the late `40s,  
14 early `50s, when there was initial construction. In  
15 the very distant part of that area you can see the T  
16 plant is already up and running.

17 In the foreground is the U plant under  
18 construction.

19 This all happened extremely quickly given  
20 the conditions at the time. It was war, or post-war,  
21 there was a lot of concern about security, Cold War;  
22 and the emphasis was on production.

23 There was some knowledge that there was a  
24 problem with radioactivity in the environment. They  
25 did take some measures to address it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But given our viewpoint from 50 years  
2 later, it was inadequate what was done back then. But  
3 it's understandable how it happened.

4           Okay, first example. I called this  
5 insufficient early characterization, but there are a  
6 lot of things that might have been done better back  
7 then.

8           These are underground storage tanks for  
9 liquid waste. Typically 45 foot tall, 75 foot in  
10 diameter, and for processing the liquid waste would be  
11 streamed in here. The temperatures would be above  
12 boiling in a lot of these; pH is up to 14;  
13 concentrations are in the molar range.

14           These are very unusual and certainly not  
15 things you typically see in a vadose zone.

16           Properties were different than water.  
17 There were concerns - there is now concerns about any  
18 dissolution and precipitation reactions that occur  
19 when the stuff is leaked.

20           It was constructed with reinforced  
21 concrete, and a carbon steel liner on the sides and  
22 the bottom. I think the expectation was, they were  
23 going to be secure for the lifetime of this facility.  
24 But because of the high temperatures, there was an  
25 unexpected buckling of the plate. There were other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms suggested for why these things leaked, but  
2 a number of them did leak.

3 Sometimes the leak was difficult to  
4 discern by a drop in liquid level. If you can try and  
5 imagine the liquid level in a huge tank 75 foot  
6 across, it's hard to detect a small change.

7 Some of the tanks had what are called  
8 lateral bore holes underneath where you could run a  
9 gamma system. Those are difficult to maintain,  
10 because you had to go down 50 feet and run these  
11 things laterally.

12 Once the stuff leaked, typically the  
13 cesium would absorb very close by, and would tend to  
14 swamp the gamma system, and you really couldn't make  
15 much more headway out of that information. Once you  
16 knew it leaked, that's all you knew. There is no  
17 backup plan. You can't go back, and retrieve it.  
18 When they first built them, they didn't really put a  
19 lot of effort into characterizing beneath the tanks.

20 I mean 50 years later, we'd love to get  
21 there, but you just can't get under there any more,  
22 because it's all contaminated.

23 The site is riddled with waste transfer  
24 lines, water lines, so it's a challenge; there is no  
25 question about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 More recently they've approached it with  
2 things like slant bore hole, resistance technology for  
3 looking at subsurface contamination, which explores  
4 the volumetric part of the vadose zone. So there are  
5 ways that they can start to get around this.

6 But still, it's hard working around it,  
7 rather than to have done it up front.

8 Example two is a basin for fuel, spent  
9 fuel storage basin, in a K reactor area. And they  
10 built a liner system under this actually, but it turns  
11 out it was built with what's called a spray-on  
12 asphalt. They essentially formed some sort of  
13 collection pad; sprayed on asphalt; and that was their  
14 system for collecting data.

15 Groundwater system indicated a leak, or  
16 indicated possible leak, because they couldn't be  
17 sure. There were other disposal sites located nearby,  
18 so they weren't really sure where this leak was coming  
19 from. But they didn't find anything in this  
20 monitoring pad.

21 But it turns out they never tested the  
22 monitoring pad. They have no idea if it actually did  
23 work. They also found out that the monitoring pad  
24 didn't extend under some of the extensions to the  
25 basin where they would bring fuel in and out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So the final speculation is that it leaked  
2 at the scene between those two pool entities.

3                   By the way the fuel has already been  
4 removed, and this will be decommissioned shortly.

5                   Changing flow conditions: the early years  
6 at the site a lot of liquid, millions of gallons were  
7 disposed in various ponds, trenches, ditches, and it  
8 raised the water table significantly, 30 feet or more,  
9 particularly on the western side of the site. Up  
10 through about 1979 it was probably at the peak.

11                   A lot of wells were put in, usually  
12 screening the top five meters. So as we stopped  
13 disposing of liquid, the water table dropped, and all  
14 of a sudden we have bore holes that are no longer in  
15 the water table, so we're out of compliance for those  
16 particular sites.

17                   Another issue there is that as the water  
18 table is dropped, we're all of a sudden discovering  
19 that the underlying basalt is now above the water  
20 table. And so it's now become an impediment, and it's  
21 causing flow directions to change.

22                   Well, when you do that, the wells that  
23 were down gradient from the early site are now not  
24 anywhere near down gradient because the gradient has  
25 changed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so you have to be aware of how your  
2 flow system is changing and rearrange your monitoring  
3 scheme accordingly.

4                   This is another example of changing flow  
5 conditions. The Columbia is controlled by a series of  
6 dams. And so water levels can rise and fall daily  
7 two, three, four, five feet easily, sometimes more.  
8 So you have these pressure pulses that flow back and  
9 forth across some of the near river waste sites.

10                   It's very complicated trying to describe  
11 that. It doesn't lend itself well to a steady state  
12 solution. Steven is going to talk a lot more about  
13 this site, and I don't want to take away his thunder.  
14 But just so you know, that's an issue.

15                   Inventory uncertainty: there are a lot of  
16 burial grounds out there. And of course many were put  
17 in in the `50, `60, `70 time frame, so documentation  
18 is not what you would expect, at least from today.

19                   There is one in particular where there was  
20 no indication of tritium being in that burial ground,  
21 but by chance, one of the sitewide groundwater  
22 monitoring folks decided they'd like to sample that  
23 well for tritium, not because he suspected anything  
24 there, but he was trying to fine tune his regional map  
25 of tritium. And the first reading came back over a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100 million picocuries per liter, when he was expect  
2 2,000 to 20,000 picocuries per liter.

3 And actually that didn't get captured  
4 right away. People weren't paying attention at the  
5 moment. It wasn't really on their radar screen.

6 The next sample came back at 8 million  
7 picocuries per liter. They realized they had a  
8 problem. This is a tiny little speck way out in the  
9 middle of a very very diffuse plume, and all of a  
10 sudden you've got this huge pulse.

11 It ties nicely to the burial ground. They  
12 went back through the records, combed through and  
13 decided, yep, they disposed tritium to this site.

14 They've now gone back in with the helium  
15 three gas technique, where you sample soil gas for  
16 helium three, which is a decay product from tritium.  
17 And they can isolate the portion of the burial ground  
18 where this tritium is concentrated. So that's very  
19 helpful when they want to go back in and excavate;  
20 they know where that's located.

21 This is a plume up here that is about four  
22 years afterwards. They finally can quantify where  
23 this thing is located. You can see how localized it  
24 is.

25 This is kind of related to Brian

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Andraski's talk on tritium two, so a little tie in.

2 Contaminant source location: this is a  
3 carbon disposal problem. There is about three or four  
4 locations where carbon tet was used as a decaer, a  
5 decaer, disposed to trenches, essentially just to leach into  
6 the ground. The groundwater is about 80 to 100 meters  
7 below the surface here. It was just the practice back  
8 then.

9 Now we've got to deal with that. And the  
10 quantities are on the order of 5-700,000 liters of  
11 carbon tetrachloride, which is a huge amount.

12 They've done some mass balance  
13 calculations, and this was back in '93, and they at  
14 best could account for about 35 percent of the mass of  
15 carbon tet, so they couldn't really tell where the  
16 rest of it was. Speculation was about, because of  
17 Steen Appel maybe it actually went down into the  
18 ground water and is now at the base of the aquifer.  
19 If that's true, how do you actually go and sample for  
20 it and locate it? It's like a needle in the haystack.

21 Much of it could have been dispersed in  
22 the vadose zone. We just haven't captured it yet in  
23 our sampling.

24 They have had some vapor extraction and  
25 ground water extraction remediation techniques, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technologies. And they've probably removed about 20  
2 percent of the carbon tet. So there is still an  
3 incredible amount that is still out there yet to be  
4 determined. How do you monitor something like this?  
5 How do you quantify the source term?

6 I threw this up here to drive home the  
7 point about the complexity of the subsurface. And  
8 it's true, I did cherry pick some of these photos to  
9 highlight some of the layering units out there. Many  
10 times these layers will cause things to spread far  
11 greater distances than you would normally expect.

12 Sometimes the layers terminate, and so you  
13 can't always assume that the layers are continuous.  
14 You have to be careful that they are not just going to  
15 pinch off, and you are going to be left with fluid  
16 moving downward at the edge.

17 We do have some features that are  
18 vertical. These are natural. They are called clastic  
19 dikes, and on the right side of the image is an  
20 example from many years ago where someone put water on  
21 the surface, at the top of the dike. You can see how  
22 it went down through the dike fairly intact, and then  
23 all of a sudden hit a layer down below and started to  
24 spread out. How do you represent that kind of  
25 behavior?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now if we change the conditions and made  
2 that unsaturated flow, we may not even see that  
3 effect. The dike may become more of an impediment  
4 than a conduit.

5           The last example is unintended  
6 consequences, and I may be stealing Glenn's thunder.  
7 But I wanted to drive home the point that sometimes we  
8 design things that we think are perfect. But we have  
9 to have some humbleness about this and realize that if  
10 we think we're perfect, we've got to check. That's  
11 why we collect data.

12           In this case we built a barrier, surface  
13 barrier, that was actually quite effective. All the  
14 modeling and all the lysimeter work indicated it was  
15 effective.

16           We built it, and indeed it was effective.  
17 The problem was, it was built on the side of a hill,  
18 and so in order to keep the cover stable, we had to  
19 put side slips on it. And these have to be graveled,  
20 or sandy graveled, in order to be stable.

21           And they were stable. The cover stayed  
22 intact. But unfortunately they also promoted  
23 infiltration. So we had this perfect cover in the  
24 middle, and then we had this source of water on the  
25 sides, almost defeating the purpose of the cover

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       itself.

2                   And so that's why I called it unintended  
3 consequences.

4                   This is all something that can be captured  
5 and thought of by a compliance assessment activity.

6                   That's the end. I'll just leave you with  
7 that summary again about the uniqueness and complexity  
8 of the subsurface.

9                   And then it's incumbent upon us to reflect  
10 that in our decisions, both monitoring and modeling.

11                   DR. CLARKE: Thank you, Mike.

12                   I failed to mention in the beginning that  
13 we are going to hold the questions until we complete  
14 the panel discussion. And we'll go from there.

15                   So our next presenter is Brian Looney from  
16 Savannah River National Lab.

17                   SAVANNAH RIVER NATIONAL LABORATORY

18                   MR. LOONEY: While he is getting my slides  
19 up, I will talk a little bit about my dilemma.

20                   I've tended to work at sites where there  
21 were plumes that exist. And I knew that we had these  
22 two objectives here of plumes that exist, and then  
23 monitoring sites where you want to have a sensitive  
24 system to tell you whether you in fact have  
25 monitoring.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what I'll do is, I'll talk about it  
2 from my perspective of experience. But I think that  
3 some of the issues of the shape and structure of  
4 existing plumes might be informative, might inform us  
5 about thinking about plumes from newly designed and  
6 newly installed facilities.

7           So with that as a little bit of  
8 background, this is a picture of work we did in Russia  
9 where we're installing multilevel sampling and pump  
10 testing equipment in Russia. And just for scale, that  
11 guy's head is about this big in the picture.

12           Let me start off with a very simple idea.  
13 I think the most important thing with monitoring,  
14 which plays into also clean up, is that plumes have an  
15 anatomy. They have different characteristics in  
16 different parts of the plume.

17           So just for simplicity what I've done is,  
18 I've drawn these ovals where the red oval is the  
19 source zone that tends to be highly perturbed in an  
20 area of real release. The green zone is the primary  
21 plume. There is still a lot of contaminant in that  
22 zone, but the geochemistry is much more similar to  
23 regional background.

24           And then you have a dilute plume or a  
25 fringe where you have large volumes of water, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fairly small amounts of contaminant.

2 And one of our philosophies in the  
3 research group I worked in is that it's really  
4 important to match the personality of the remediation  
5 you use to the personality of the problem.

6 So you tend to use aggressive technologies  
7 in the center, and then you tend to use more standard  
8 technologies in the middle. And then you have to get  
9 creative again back out on the end.

10 Now that has financial ramifications,  
11 because the aggressive technologies tend to inject  
12 reagents. You are treating a certain fixed volume of  
13 earth, and so the volume you need is the kind of  
14 knowledge that tells you exactly where the contaminant  
15 is, because that's how you optimize the treatment.

16 If I know that I cost a certain amount per  
17 cubic meter to treat, and I know exactly where my  
18 stuff is, I'm treating the least number of cubic  
19 meters of earth.

20 Similarly in the green zone here, the  
21 primary plume, the traditional engineering treatment  
22 calls for dollars per volume of water, so dollars per  
23 thousand gallons would be an engineering unit.

24 And so the goal there is to figure out  
25 where the plume is so that you treat the least number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of thousands of gallons.

2 And then when you get out into the dilute  
3 plume, you really have so much water to deal with, you  
4 have to be in units of dollars per time, or else  
5 you're basically in an untenable situation.

6 So it's these kinds of matching things  
7 that we try to do. And what I'll do is, I'm not going  
8 to belabor this, because this is really more of a  
9 remediation thing. But it has to do with the kind of  
10 characterization and monitoring technologies you use  
11 within each of these zones as well.

12 And of course in the real world a plume is  
13 not beautiful ovals. It looks more like this.

14 So this happens to be an example of a  
15 tritium plume at our Savannah River site from the old  
16 burial ground, and the source zone is up on the left.  
17 And essentially the plume moves in a curvilinear  
18 fashion through the aquifer and then crops out at the  
19 bottom fo the hill.

20 The plume is about between five and 20  
21 feet thick. And one of the things that is important  
22 to note, and we'll come back to this, is that this  
23 structure of the plume has a fairly substantial impact  
24 on monitoring data.

25 There is a plume very near here that had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a similar structure, and I was referring a journal  
2 article, and the monitoring wells that were put in  
3 were put in right at the source, about this far down,  
4 and they drew the plume as three ovals: a high  
5 concentration oval; a medium concentration oval; and  
6 essentially a zero oval.

7 And what they were really contouring was  
8 not the contamination; they were contouring the  
9 percent of the stream that was in the plume.

10 So to me this is kind of an important  
11 issue where the geometry of the contaminant moving  
12 through the subsurface is going to be an important  
13 issue, and one in which we can be both creative and  
14 thoughtful in our monitoring suggestions.

15 So I'm going to go through just a few  
16 examples. The first will really set the stage for the  
17 next talk.

18 I'm going to talk briefly about the  
19 Brookhaven High Flux Beam Reactor. This is just an  
20 interior shot showing the beam lines. This is an  
21 important national facility where people could lease  
22 or get access to beam time and do lots of scientific  
23 experiments.

24 And as part of running that reactor and  
25 getting the high flux beams, essentially there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel canal which was shown on the right, and I'll give  
2 you the answer up front. It was shown to be leaking  
3 at a fairly low rate, something like six gallons per  
4 day. So a fairly low rate.

5 Now let's talk about how you would convert  
6 that reactor into a conceptual model. The reactor is  
7 essentially a large cap which keeps infiltration from  
8 moving in there. And then you have a fuel canal which  
9 is leaking into a canal, a very dry vadose zone, six  
10 gallons per day. And so that material is going to go  
11 into the vadose zone, and by capillarity is going to  
12 spread over a relatively large area.

13 That is exacerbated by the fact that there  
14 are coarse materials part way down through the vadose  
15 zone which in fact are going to serve in a vadose zone  
16 to further spread the contamination.

17 So now you have a very low volume source  
18 coming down to the water table over a very large area  
19 into a fast flowing aquifer. And the next talk will  
20 talk more about what happens in the ground water.

21 But the ramifications of that are, you get  
22 a very thin plume that occurs right at the top of the  
23 water table surface.

24 So now what they did at Brookhaven, and  
25 this is the reason we were called to come up there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, they installed two horizontal wells thinking that  
2 would be a very robust way to figure out what was  
3 going on. One was five meters up gradient from the  
4 fuel canal, and the other was three meters down  
5 gradient of the fuel canal.

6 So now we have this beautiful idea. We  
7 have horizontal wells, immediately up gradient and  
8 down gradient of the fuel canal, properly installed,  
9 a good job. And the numbers just went all over the  
10 map. They went from almost zero to 100,000 picocuries  
11 per liter. And they couldn't figure out what was  
12 going on.

13 We went up to the conference room, and I  
14 drew this little sketch, and I said, well, the water  
15 levels are going up and down, and sometimes you're  
16 sampling nothing, and sometimes you're sampling a very  
17 high concentration that is right at the water table  
18 surface.

19 That was confirmed also by the vertical  
20 well that was put in down gradient, because the  
21 concentration in the vertical well would vary strongly  
22 as the water table went up and down.

23 If you do the calculation on this, the  
24 important thing about this is that it shows us that we  
25 can optimize our thinking and be very creative and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually get a very robust monitoring system.

2 If they had monitored tritium in the  
3 vadose zone here up front, it would have been fairly  
4 robust, because you would have had an early warning  
5 system that was insensitive to the expected  
6 variability of the environment.

7 To use a standard model, what normally  
8 happens is you assume you have some kind of  
9 infiltration rate. It mixes with the ground water  
10 flow, and you get this kind of expected thickness of  
11 plume. Most of the radionuclide risk assessment codes  
12 do something like this.

13 And essentially if you do that little  
14 ratio-ing, what you calculate at this particular site  
15 is that the plume expected under the Brookhaven High  
16 Flux Beam Reactor would be just a few inches thick.

17 So essentially you had a cordon well that  
18 was a meter below the water table, and a plume that  
19 was a few inches thick that was smearing up and down  
20 and becoming kind of interesting over time.

21 And then it gets one level more  
22 complicated, because at that point, Brookhaven did  
23 what I consider one of the best plume  
24 characterizations probably that's been done in the  
25 country for a fairly mobile contaminant, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially they characterized this area down here.

2 But what you see is that you have this  
3 area under the reactor where no water is coming in,  
4 and so the plume essentially hooks the water table  
5 surface. And as soon as it gets out from the  
6 footprint of the reactor, you have new infiltration  
7 coming in. So essentially you get the classical  
8 migration path. of the contaminant.

9 And sure enough, when lots of samples were  
10 taken, you essentially get exactly the expected path.  
11 You get hugging the water table, and then moving  
12 downward through the aquifer. And that angle on that  
13 is exactly what you would calculate from the earlier  
14 equation when you do the ratio-ing of the infiltration  
15 to the lateral water table.

16 In terms of what was seen in the down  
17 gradient vertical well, it did exactly what was  
18 expected as well. You have essentially a thin few-  
19 inch-thick layer that is moving up and down. It's  
20 being diluted by a variable zone of relatively clean  
21 water.

22 Now this is not a perfect model, but it's  
23 a conceptual model. And what happens is, over time  
24 this gets smeared around a little bit, so this really  
25 isn't zero, and there is some contamination up here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But in essence what was happening is, the  
2 concentrations in the vertical well, immediately down  
3 gradient of the reactor, were simply varying as a  
4 function of the ratio of the thickness of the  
5 contaminated zone to the amount of clean water that  
6 was being sampled.

7           So that's kind of the Brookhaven High Flux  
8 Beam Reactor example. Let me just show a couple of  
9 other examples of conceptual, building on the talk we  
10 just had.

11           This is Hanford, and you can do a  
12 conceptual model at this kind of sitewide basis. So  
13 what you do is, you just draw everything at the site,  
14 and you kind of put it in perspective. And it's a bit  
15 of a cartoon, but very useful kind of cartoon.

16           And then what you can do is, you can zoom  
17 in on certain parts. So if you take this previous  
18 slide here, and you zoom in on the central plateau,  
19 that part that is on top of the hill, then you can  
20 draw the facilities in a little more detail, and you  
21 can kind of depict what kind of waste disposal goes  
22 on, you can describe it in more detail, and you get a  
23 little more kind of knowledge.

24           But when things really become useful is  
25 when you start noticing that there are some local

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that actually control how contaminants are  
2 moving right in the vicinity of the waste facilities  
3 themselves.

4 And it's by drawing a sketch like this  
5 that I think you can get pretty creative in  
6 understanding and matching the geometry of your  
7 contaminant.

8 Or in the case of a new facility, putting  
9 your monitoring in in a way that is cost effective so  
10 that you're monitoring the place so that it's going to  
11 be robust and sensitive to the contaminant.

12 I think it came up earlier today, and the  
13 issue was, if you put in one of these new facilities,  
14 you expect to see zeroes for 300 years. The reason  
15 that we put monitoring in, is because we want to do  
16 our very, very best to figure out if it fails. And  
17 the way you do your very best is, you really think  
18 hard about the conceptual model associated with the  
19 facility itself.

20 So here's the conceptual model factors to  
21 remember. The first is that I think we can really  
22 take advantage of and understand plume trajectory and  
23 incorporate the controlling boundary conditions in  
24 hydrology into our models. And we need to collect  
25 depth discrete data during the characterization phase

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of work.

2 The reason I put this first bullet in here  
3 was because the first tritium plume I showed that kind  
4 of curved through the subsurface, that was not being  
5 controlled by the geology, that was just being  
6 controlled by where water entered and exited the  
7 system. So that kind of curve happens even if there  
8 is not lithological control. And I think that is an  
9 important issue.

10 People often think that if the plume is  
11 doing something like that, there has to be some kind  
12 of heterogeneity that is causing that. That happens  
13 just because water is pushing it around where it wants  
14 to push it around.

15 And then you have the layer on top of that  
16 hydrology, the layering in the heterogeneity in the  
17 lithology.

18 In terms of subsurface heterogeneity, I  
19 think it's important to optimize models based on all  
20 the characterizations collected at the different  
21 scales.

22 I think an important point here is, beware  
23 of sampling on arbitrary grids if a contaminant is  
24 going to be strongly controlled by lithology or  
25 geochemistry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One quick example there is, I went to a  
2 site, and they were really proud. They took me into  
3 the conference room, and they showed me that there was  
4 a sticker on all of their meter sticks that was from  
5 NIST. They had mailed all their meter sticks to NIST  
6 to show that they had been calibrated, so that they  
7 could collect samples on an exact frequency in the  
8 subsurface.

9           And what happened was, there was a clear  
10 layer that was kind of undulating through the site,  
11 and they got a bunch of really high concentrations,  
12 and they got a bunch of really low concentrations.  
13 And they weren't contouring their contaminant. They  
14 were contouring the distance from the clay layer that  
15 they were taking their samples with their NIST-  
16 calibrated meter stick.

17           And then finally, and of course I have no  
18 solution to this, but I put it on the slide for Steve  
19 and others - I'm sorry for the insensitivity. And I  
20 think the case here is where characterization and  
21 monitoring might be able to help us bound what some of  
22 those things are.

23           Let me just show a couple of photographic  
24 examples. This is a dime right here. And the scale  
25 that we have on that system. So that's on a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scale. What we have is lots of little clay  
2 interpolated with sand on the scale of a dime at  
3 Savannah River.

4 And then this, just a few miles away, is  
5 a large plume that we have that is moving through the  
6 subsurface over the scale of about a square mile.  
7 That happens to be a solvent plume, but basically just  
8 to show the idea of heterogeneity.

9 The way we've dealt with that is, we tried  
10 to characterize on different scales with different  
11 tools, so we use a lot of direct push sampling. We  
12 try to use various sensors, optical, electrical,  
13 radiation sensors.

14 We use sorbents that specifically sorb  
15 contaminants. In some cases we can even get them to  
16 change colors in the field.

17 And then looking at the geometry of the  
18 actual access itself. So to kind of summarize,  
19 geometry considerations, I think it's important, the  
20 same as matching your remediation technology to the  
21 personality of the zone you're after, I think you have  
22 to match your access to your conceptual model  
23 geometry, through your selection of drilling and  
24 access methods, and your well construction decisions,  
25 where and how you put your screen in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So as scientists we want short screens,  
2           because it gives us the most knowledge about the  
3           nature of the plume. But when it comes to making  
4           informed risk decisions, you actually, by putting in  
5           short screens, you give your biggest chance of missing  
6           the plume. But you give your chance of getting the  
7           highest concentrations.

8           By putting in long screens, you give  
9           yourself the least chance of missing the plume, but  
10          you have all the dilution of the clean water that goes  
11          in there.

12          So this is the tension. In every case in  
13          monitoring, I think one of the messages that I take  
14          home just from this morning is that there is a tension  
15          in making all these monitoring decisions where you  
16          want to be accurate, and yet have something that is  
17          relevant to informing your risk decision.

18          CHAIRMAN RYAN: Mike, excuse me, is someone  
19          on the bridge line?

20          VOICE: Hanford site.

21          CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, great. Would you  
22          mind putting your phone on mute, because when you make  
23          noise, we're hearing it.

24          Hello? Okay, thanks.

25          (Laughter)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOZAK: I think whenever you have  
2 access, you should maximize your value from it. So we  
3 do a lot of data collection during access, and use a  
4 lot of bore hole logging, so we do a lot of lithology,  
5 either with core examination or various sensors,  
6 electrical hydrologic thermal properties, samples of  
7 either solid, liquid or gas, various down hole  
8 spectroscopy.

9 I think there is a lot of innovative  
10 field-based methods that are out there. In the Office  
11 of Science they funded a lot of environmental push-  
12 pull tests. I think those are very promising and have  
13 some potential in application.

14 Once again, this is just an example. This  
15 is foot by foot core examination, was used to  
16 generation this lithological sequence. That  
17 lithological sequence was correlated with a lot of  
18 effort and work into that hydraulic connectivity  
19 distribution.

20 That was a various useful particular thing  
21 at this site. This is some of the reactor areas at  
22 Savannah River. And this lithology and hydraulic  
23 connectivity distribution explained why a particular  
24 plume in a certain area had a tritium plume that  
25 bifurcated into two layers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So here's kind of the summary thoughts for  
2 my talk. Consider early warning systems. I think the  
3 idea of waiting for a contaminant to get into the  
4 water table before we even begin to think about  
5 monitoring it is a weak kind of monitoring paradigm if  
6 there is an alternative.

7           I think the idea that was mentioned  
8 earlier I think is a very powerful one, to think about  
9 incorporating tracers and indicators, either  
10 explicitly into your materials, or looking for  
11 opportunities in terms of the geochemistry or  
12 chemistry of your processed waters.

13           Consider plume geometry: I think we can  
14 exploit opportunities with plume geometry, and we can  
15 avoid pitfalls with plume geometry.

16           I think we should consider nonstandard  
17 approaches. The three examples I'll just highlight  
18 here are geophysics, looking at the different phases  
19 that you could sample; push-pull testing; and I think  
20 we can consider the geochemistry of the site  
21 especially as it has to do with the mobility of  
22 contaminants.

23           So just a couple fo quick photos. This of  
24 course is a pretty easy one. This happens to be  
25 cesium, but this is logging that was done at Hanford

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again. It was done near the tank farms. And  
2 essentially what was done at Hanford was, the cesium  
3 plume was monitoring with dry bore holes, and they  
4 essentially looked at the gamma distribution.

5 With some of the things we've been talking  
6 about this morning, tritium and strontium, it's going  
7 to be a much more difficult and challenging kind of  
8 activity.

9 So for geophysics, surface methods are  
10 good for trends, interfaces and changes. But you have  
11 some resolution issues, especially at depth. I think  
12 if you can come up with creative ways to use existing  
13 bore holes that geophysicists can often provide useful  
14 and interesting information.

15 And I think if geophysics has the  
16 potential to be interesting, that that site should  
17 even consider adding access at key locations.

18 I'm going to do just a little thought  
19 experiment for a few minutes, because one of my goals  
20 was to be controversial and give you guys something to  
21 talk about.

22 And what I'm going to talk about is, we  
23 had a series of talks that Miles Denim and I had put  
24 together. One of them is called gas, the forgotten  
25 phase in metals and radionuclide remediation. And I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to give a very short variant of gas, the  
2 forgotten phase in metals and radionuclide monitoring.

3 And what I want to talk a little bit about  
4 is, the ways that you can maybe be creative and get  
5 away from standard monitoring wells and get  
6 interesting and useful information.

7 So the general conceptual basis for this  
8 is things like tritium, mercury and even uranium and  
9 thorium may have the potential to be monitored through  
10 the gas phase through collection of gas.

11 Soil gas monitoring of metals has its  
12 roots in efflorescent geochemistry, so there is a  
13 large body of supporting scientific literature there.

14 And I think the key thing for site owners  
15 is gas sampling is easy, it's inexpensive. Many  
16 analytes are easy to analyze in the gas phase, often  
17 with equipment that can be used right on site.

18 As soon as you say, well, what about the  
19 gas phase, you can start breaking it down further. So  
20 this is kind of building this thought experiment.

21 Well, what if I could monitor the  
22 contaminant directly as a gas? What if I could  
23 monitor the contaminant using diagenetic gases that  
24 are formed, or indicator gases? Examples would be  
25 decay products.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then finally, what if I could just  
2 monitor the conditions for contaminant mineral  
3 stability? Those would be using diagnostic gases.  
4 That would be the more traditional way that it was  
5 done in exploration geochemistry.

6           Tritium is the most obvious contaminant  
7 for direct monitoring. At most sites it's in the form  
8 of tritium substituted into water molecules.

9           This approach has been used at many sites.  
10 It's been used at Lawrence Livermore, Savannah River,  
11 at Hanford.

12           One example here, this was a site where a  
13 tritium plume was cropping out at the bottom of a  
14 hill. A dam was built, and the water pumped up to the  
15 top. Some fraction of the tritium is evapo-  
16 transpired, and some of it goes back into the  
17 subsurface and has a longer decay time. So this  
18 essentially becomes a phytoevapotranspiration system.

19           What we did at this site was, we installed  
20 multi-level monitors here, and simply went out once a  
21 month for 2-1/2 years and collected gas samples,  
22 pulled gas for 24 hours, put it through an ice chest  
23 that had some ice in it. And the data that was used  
24 with our regulators to allow us to run that system  
25 based entirely on a model that Cornell University did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So in this case here's the shallow, and  
2 then increasing depths. And what you see is the  
3 tritium concentrations that were measured are the red  
4 squares here. And then the tritium concentrations  
5 that are predicted by the model are the blue. And it  
6 was this 2-1/2 years of data that our regulators said,  
7 you can now run the model and use that to run your  
8 phytoevapotranspiration system.

9           So that represents about 5,000 samples in  
10 the course of 2-1/2 years. And 5,000 samples, there  
11 were like 10 samples that we weren't successful in  
12 getting. Which is different than the section  
13 lysimeters which had about a 60 percent success rate.

14           Several contaminants are candidates for  
15 direct monitoring. In addition to tritium you have  
16 mercury, antimony, arsenic, tin, and others.

17           Just as a synopsis, direct measurement of  
18 gases is applicable to characterization in monitoring,  
19 the limitations are that relatively few contaminants  
20 express themselves in the gas phase, and that solid,  
21 solution equilibria are complex in gas-based  
22 concentrations and are controlled by biological  
23 reactions.

24           What I want to do is, this is a thought  
25 experiment - I'm not advocating we go out and do this,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       except possibly for tritium - but what I'm doing is,  
2       I'm simply trying to go through this process very  
3       quickly.

4                Another example is radon to monitor  
5       uranium or thorium. This is a case study where we had  
6       an area of gamma anomaly for bismuth-214. So we flew  
7       over the site, and we said, oh my god, there is a  
8       bunch of bismuth-214 here, and someone said, there's  
9       access bismuth-214. There must have been  
10      anthropogenic uranium that was put up in that area.

11              And we went back to the site, and just  
12      tried to figure out what was going on. And it became  
13      clear when we started looking at the decay chains that  
14      what happened is, you have your uranium that goes down  
15      here, and you get the radium - radon-222, and it's a  
16      gas. You come down here, and you get the radon-220,  
17      and it's a gas.

18              And so the hypothesis that we came up with  
19      was that what we had was, uranium and thorium that  
20      were at some depth, and the half life of radon-222 is  
21      five days, and the half life of radon-220 is 50  
22      seconds. And so basically what we had was, radon-222  
23      migrated to the surface and ended up showing up as  
24      bismuth -214, whereas the radon from thorium was not  
25      making it to the surface because of its transport

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 So how can we use that in monitoring? So  
3 if we have a site that has mixed radioactive  
4 materials, not purified uranium, you essentially have  
5 a cap. You have the radioactive spoils here.

6 If I put in a vadose zone causermeter, and  
7 then I show a cross section, A-A prime here, and I  
8 sample from down here, I sample throughout, I  
9 basically am going to have a radon curve that looks  
10 something like this - not particularly useful, because  
11 what you have is the large body of radioactive  
12 material that is emanating the radon. You have it  
13 varying as a function of moisture content, and all  
14 kinds of other things, and it gets a little bit messy.

15 So let's try to be creative. So what we  
16 said is, we've developed - we've looked at and other  
17 people have, barometric check valves. So that when  
18 barometric pressure goes down, you are under this  
19 large cap, you essentially slowly suck gas through  
20 these radioactive spoils, and so now what you have is  
21 a general trend of gas moving toward this over time.

22 And what this does is, that's going to  
23 sharpen up that radon right beneath the spoils. And  
24 then if the radium and other source material moves  
25 down into the screen zone, you are going to get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appearance or radon in the screen zone.

2 Once again just a thought experiment, but  
3 we are simply trying to encourage creativity and  
4 flexibility within the tension of having to have rigor  
5 and ability to document.

6 And then finally diagnostic gases, and  
7 this is the most classic example. What you have is,  
8 down at the ground surface you have oxygen that comes  
9 down and then slowly used through a isotropic  
10 homogeneous biologically uniform media. And then you  
11 have carbon dioxide coming up, across the site, a  
12 cross section is going to have nothing going on.

13 This is really for potentially monitoring  
14 stabilized nucleides, where reductants are used. What  
15 you would have then is an area of high electrons here  
16 in the center. And then you have rings of different  
17 gases, reduced gases here, methane, hydrogen sulfide,  
18 intermediate gases, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide,  
19 and then oxidized gases on the outside.

20 And then if you plugged profiles of all of  
21 these gases which most of which can be analyzed on  
22 site for almost no money, you essentially can document  
23 that your contaminants should be stabilized without  
24 having to do lots of wells and lots of contaminants.

25 So the conclusions for the gas phase are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as follows. We think that innovative monitoring for  
2 radionuclides might benefit by an expanded view, and  
3 by considering alternative phases for sampling.

4 Gas samples provide for early warning in  
5 terms of vadose monitoring. It may be more reliable  
6 than suction lysimeters for appropriate contaminants,  
7 and that was only a few perfect contaminants - but  
8 tritium happens to be one of them.

9 Tritium is probably easier to measure than  
10 helium-3 or helium-3 helium-4 ratios. That's why we  
11 selected to do that, but any of those things are fine.

12 And the three different approaches to gas  
13 monitoring - the direct and the indicators - can be  
14 combined with each other and traditional monitoring  
15 and with sensors to address the inherent limitations  
16 of each of the various approaches.

17 So there's my summary thoughts again. And  
18 what I'm going to do is very briefly do the  
19 geochemistry. And this is really - I'm going to show  
20 two slides that I developed for state regulators when  
21 they had a list of questions one time, and they were  
22 having a workshop.

23 They wanted to know about bioremediation  
24 of metals and radionuclides. And basically for metals  
25 and radionuclides I split what can be done into two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categories. You can either stabilize them and keep  
2 them there, or you can extract them. Except for  
3 radioactive decay there is no degradation.

4 So stabilization includes redox processes,  
5 directed precipitation reactions, indirect  
6 manipulations, and thermal stabilization can be  
7 deployed by additional permeable reactive barriers, et  
8 cetera, and extraction.

9 So what I did is, I defined these things  
10 for them, and then they gave me a list of  
11 contaminants. And what I did is, I made them a  
12 consumer reports table that looks something like this,  
13 and I basically worked through a thought process for  
14 each element and did its geochemistry.

15 And I said, for tritium there is really  
16 not much that can be done except extraction by either  
17 plants or as a gas phase. But then as you get into  
18 some of the other things, you have more potential.  
19 And then I put in italics, because they were  
20 interested in the biological things, I simply put this  
21 in to show that what the National Academy has  
22 suggested to DOE is, they consider defense in depth as  
23 an important part of their work.

24 And defense in depth means that you need  
25 to design your facilities that they are going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 robust, and have something that picks up if something  
2 else fails. And I think monitoring can be built into  
3 that as well.

4 So for example it may be that you put an  
5 electron scavenger within a facility as part of its  
6 original design, and then monitoring can simply be to  
7 monitor the presence of that. That gives you a safety  
8 factor if your original line of defense leaks.

9 So then I added one to my slide, and I  
10 basically said, you need sensitive and leading  
11 indicators and trigger technically based operational  
12 decisions or contingencies, and I think that that is  
13 really important.

14 So in terms of the focus questions, I  
15 would say that the take-home message is that plumes  
16 tend to form very specific geometries based on the  
17 driving forces near the site. That is something that  
18 has probably been underrecognized and underutilized in  
19 interpreting data.

20 The location of screen zones, I think the  
21 opportunity for vadose monitoring has been  
22 underutilized.

23 And I think that basically by  
24 incorporating some of those ideas you can not only  
25 characterize existing plumes, but possibly also come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up with fairly robust systems for new facilities as  
2 well.

3 DR. CLARKE: Thank you. We'll keep moving.

4 The next presentation is modeling and  
5 monitoring basis for tritium plume management.

6 We have two presenters, Tom Burke and Mike  
7 Hauptman from Brookhaven.

8 And Tom will start the presentation.

9 BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY

10 MR. BURKE: Good afternoon, how are you  
11 doing everyone. My name is Tom Burke. I'm with  
12 Brookhaven National Laboratory.

13 What we are going to talk about today, me  
14 and Mike, my partner, we're going to be talking about  
15 what we did with the HFBR tritium plume.

16 I am going to talk about the investigation  
17 and modeling, and Mike is going to focus on the  
18 remediation aspects.

19 I want to give you some background about  
20 the laboratory and the lab, and the context within  
21 which we did this.

22 First off, I've been a superfund project  
23 manager at the lab for the last 15 years, so this  
24 investigation and this problem and this remediation  
25 occurs in a substantially different context from I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the NRC, where you have siting licensing issues.

2 We had contamination issues before the  
3 tritium plume happens. To give you an idea, it's a  
4 fairly large facility, we currently have 17 ground  
5 water treatment systems. We have over 50 extraction  
6 wells. We're pumping 4,500 to 4,700 gallons per  
7 minute through those systems.

8 Most of them are for chlorinated solvents  
9 and BOCs. We have two strontium-90 treatment systems,  
10 handling the strontium-90 plumes.

11 And into that mix, we have the tritium.

12 Which button is it? Okay.

13 Picture of the high flux beam reactor in  
14 quiet days.

15 Where are we? We're in New York. We're  
16 on Long Island. We're on the eastern part of Long  
17 Island, in Suffolk County. Sole source aquifer,  
18 drinking water aquifers.

19 The laboratory was established in 1947.  
20 Prior to that it was an army base in World War I and  
21 World War II. We have approximately 2,700 employees.  
22 We're about 5,300 acres in size. That makes us about  
23 eight or nine square miles in size.

24 And the aerial photograph of the center of  
25 the laboratory, the industrialized center, this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high flux beam reactor. It's located approximately  
2 1.3 or 1.35 miles from the site boundary.

3 Drawing of the laboratory: here we are,  
4 high flux beam reactor about 1.3 miles from the  
5 boundary. The boundary along the southern edge is the  
6 Long Island Expressway, and there is a residential  
7 community south of the property.

8 This map is lined up north to south. The  
9 general ground water flow through this area is to the  
10 south.

11 An aerial view of the high flux beam  
12 reactor. That's the high flux beam reactor. This is  
13 another reactor, the graphite reactor, Brookhaven  
14 graphite research reactor, 1950-vintage.

15 Another map showing you the high flux beam  
16 reactor, ground water flow to the south. Of interest  
17 here, this is where the location of the spent fuel  
18 was. In our investigation we determined that the  
19 spent fuel pool was the primary source of  
20 contamination, even though after exhaustive  
21 investigation by us and others, there were other  
22 contributors to tritium at this facility. But the  
23 real primary one, they were smaller, the primary one  
24 was the leaking of the spent fuel pool at a rate of  
25 about six to nine gallons a day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A cutaway of the reactor. Here we have  
2 the fuel canal, the spent fuel pool. The ground  
3 elevation here is approximately 70 feet to the water  
4 table. The bottom of the spent fuel pool is about 20,  
5 23 feet to the water table. So we have about 20 - 23  
6 feet of vadose zone that Brian had spoken about  
7 before.

8           To give you an idea of size, the inside  
9 diameter, the foundation. During the initial  
10 investigation, we did not drill through the  
11 containment zone. We only drilled outside the  
12 building. We did drill through the containment zone  
13 subsequently many years later, but during the initial  
14 investigation phase, we did not. It was only outside  
15 work, because at that time the reactor was still going  
16 to continue. It did not.

17           A little history on the reactor. It  
18 basically operated for about 30 megawatts, even though  
19 it was designed at 40 megawatts. It started in 1965.  
20 It basically operated as a research reactor, much  
21 different from your power reactors in size and power  
22 at 30 megawatts.

23           It was shut down in December, 1995, for  
24 routine maintenance and refueling. In December, 1996  
25 we discovered tritium in the ground water outside the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor. The source was ultimately tied to the spent  
2 fuel pool.

3 We began the investigation and remediation  
4 of the tritium leak under CERCLA. The Brookhaven  
5 National Laboratory was already an existing superfund  
6 site, and NPL site, and a CERCLA site.

7 Mike and I were both project managers in  
8 the superfund CERCLA office at the laboratory.

9 It was decided ultimately by the secretary  
10 of Energy to close the reactor based on program budget  
11 concerns in November of 1999.

12 The regulatory framework that we found  
13 ourselves in, at the laboratory at BNL we were a  
14 CERCLA superfund site, and we were at NPL in 1989.

15 In 1992 we had an interagency agreement,  
16 since there were issues of sovereign immunity. We had  
17 an agreement with the EPA, the state DEC, and another  
18 player, important player, was our local regulatory  
19 agency, the Suffolk County Department of Health  
20 Services.

21 In our site we had 30 problem areas, 30  
22 contamination areas, of which one of them was the high  
23 flux beam reactor.

24 To give you a little geological,  
25 hydrogeological background, as I mentioned before, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a sole source aquifer. The deposits were  
2 basically 1,500 feet of unconsolidated deposits above  
3 the bedrock, Pleistocene glacial tills, outwash  
4 deposits. Our hydraulic connectivity was in the range  
5 of 175 feet per day. Our ratio of horizontal to  
6 vertical gradient was about 10 to one. Our annual  
7 precipitation was about four feet of water, of which  
8 about half of that made it to recharge.

9 The depth to ground water from the reactor  
10 was a little bit over 70 feet. The bottom of the fuel  
11 pool was about 20 - 25 feet away.

12 At the laboratory we had a mix of  
13 contaminants. We had volatile organic chemicals,  
14 chlorinated solvents, up to about 7,000 parts per  
15 billion; the highest tritium we ultimately discovered  
16 was a little bit over 5 million picocuries per liter,  
17 and we also have strontium-90 up in the range of 3,200  
18 picocuries per liter, not in the tritium plume but  
19 elsewhere. But all this is occurring on site.

20 The reason I put this map up, here is a  
21 map of the laboratory. Every little yellow dot is a  
22 problem area that was part of the CERCLA superfund  
23 operation that was going on since the early 1990s.

24 Here's a picture of the spent fuel pool  
25 that was ultimately emptied and drained to stop the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source term, to prevent any additional material from  
2 leaking out to the environment.

3 The contamination was basically tritium,  
4 40 to 140 million picocuries per liter. There were  
5 some trace amounts of heavy metal. There were no  
6 other significant radionuclides.

7 It was ultimately determined that our leak  
8 rate was about six to nine gallons per day over a  
9 period of about 12 years, releasing approximately five  
10 to six curies into the ground water.

11 Here's a picture of the spent fuel pool.  
12 It was approximately 65,000 gallons. After it was  
13 emptied, a liner was put in in anticipation that we  
14 were going to run the reactor again. We put the line  
15 in; we didn't run the reactor again; but we still put  
16 it in. If we were going to operate it, this would  
17 have been in place, and there would have been  
18 interstitial monitoring going on to warn us if there  
19 were any other future problems.

20 The initial characterization of the high  
21 flux beam reactor tritium discovery was significant.  
22 It actually occurred on a very accelerated aggressive  
23 schedule. There were a number of issues occurring at  
24 that time.

25 Normally we would not proceed in such an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aggressive fashion. If I had to do it again, we'd  
2 hopefully be able to do it a little slower.

3 But what we did is, the initial  
4 characterization, everything we're going to talk  
5 about, happened in a period, from beginning to end, in  
6 a period of about four to five months.

7 We did a lot of subsurface investigation,  
8 well drilling, piezometers, geoprobes, vertical  
9 profiles, installation of permanent monitoring wells.

10 The geoprobes and the vertical profiles in  
11 this terminology I'm using, these are temporary wells,  
12 and they are multilevel temporary wells, where we're  
13 taking samples at different locations throughout the  
14 depth of the aquifer to help us in delineating the  
15 magnitude and extent of the contamination.

16 What we sampled for, we sampled for  
17 tritium, of course. We samples for gross alpha and  
18 beta; some strontium-90; and VOCs. The reason we had  
19 to sample the VOCs was, there was a colocated plume,  
20 unrelated sources. But there was still a VOC  
21 chlorinated solvent plume in the same place as the  
22 tritium was.

23 Modeling: we did a lot of modeling. The  
24 model we used was MODFLOW.MT3D. What was useful for  
25 us, before this problem happened, I had spent a year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing the detailed conceptual site model with our  
2 consultants to put together a fairly robust  
3 complicated model that was the size, it covered about  
4 200 square miles, and it was a large sort of regional  
5 model from which we were going to use telescope mesh  
6 refinement to come in and do more detailed modeling  
7 for more site specific local areas.

8 This is a significant effort, and it's  
9 important, because we knew we had a lot of problems at  
10 the site. We were already doing this, and this was  
11 basically completed for the most part when the tritium  
12 happened, so we were able to come in and model the  
13 tritium. So this is not the only modeling we did.

14 We did a range of modeling, because some  
15 of this is simple, some of it is complicated. Some of  
16 it only takes a short amount of time; some of it takes  
17 a long time.

18 We did simple mass balance calculations,  
19 what leaked out, what do we think leaked out, what can  
20 we find in the aquifer down gradient of the reactor?

21 We did analytical 2-D/3-D modeling, and we  
22 our more complex numerical MODFLOW modeling. This is  
23 a flow transport.

24 Interestingly enough, even though we were  
25 doing different types of modeling, the range of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling provided similar results to each other, even  
2 given the fact that there were slightly different  
3 assumptions and strengths and weaknesses to the model.

4 As I mentioned before, we had the MODFLOW,  
5 and from that we were going to come in and do local  
6 finite difference models, which was the MT3D.

7 The interesting thing that happened when  
8 we modeled it in MODFLOW.MT3D that surprised us at the  
9 time was, it showed that the plume was in equilibrium  
10 - or not in equilibrium, but close to being in  
11 equilibrium, which surprised us. And we didn't  
12 believe it at first, but we went back and we remodeled  
13 it again. We had somebody else model it differently.  
14 And it kept on telling us - giving us the same  
15 results.

16 And it convinced us that the plume, the  
17 tritium plume, which I'll show you pictures of  
18 shortly, was moving down gradient, but it was at a  
19 point that it was diluting, dispersing, decaying at  
20 the same rate that the source term was releasing it to  
21 the environment. It wasn't quite at equilibrium, but  
22 it was close to it. And that we found to be  
23 surprising, because it wasn't like our classical  
24 chemical plumes that smear a lot, and obviously this  
25 has decay in it so it goes away much quicker than we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had anticipated or expected. And that was a big  
2 surprise.

3 And in our regulatory meetings and  
4 contentions, it actually took us a long time to get  
5 them on board, and have the regulators, EPA and the  
6 state, to agree that what was occurring in the  
7 subsurface and the aquifer formation was as it was  
8 represented in our models.

9 The MODFLOW.MT3 plume, it matched very  
10 very well to what we had characterized on the ground.  
11 So when we showed the modeling results, we showed  
12 this, and when we showed the characterization results,  
13 we showed this. And they weren't exact, but they were  
14 close enough. And for those of us in the modeling and  
15 groundwater investigation business, we were very happy  
16 that they were so close.

17 The tritium transport process: some of  
18 these are significant, some of them aren't. But you  
19 always have to anticipate them, or at least account  
20 for them in your modeling exercises.

21 Certainly you have your advection  
22 primarily. You have your dispersion. That includes  
23 molecular diffusion, which is negligible. You have  
24 obviously your radioactive decay. Retardation is  
25 always an issue, but for tritium retardation is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nothing.

2 Also for this system that we had chemical  
3 and biological reactions are basically considered  
4 nothing for the model.

5 What is driving this is the groundwater  
6 system, and our groundwater heads and groundwater  
7 flows.

8 The initial characterization that we did,  
9 we had three geoprobes operating, we had nine drill  
10 rigs operating simultaneously. We were installing  
11 profiles, vertical profiles, with F-10s, 18 hours a  
12 day, at 100-foot spacing, at 180 down to almost 200  
13 feet deep, taking samples every five and 10 feet into  
14 the aquifer.

15 We were using five analytical labs  
16 simultaneously with quick 48 hour turnaround times.

17 Initially we installed 30 piezometers; 51  
18 monitoring wells; 45 geoprobes; 77 temporary vertical  
19 profiles. We collected over 1,900 samples.

20 And I apologize, this may differ from  
21 what's in your handout. That was a subcost. The  
22 plume characterization, and the remediation that Mike  
23 is going to talk about, cost on the order of \$6.3  
24 million. And we're talking the bulk of that cost  
25 occurred in a four, five, six month period, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very aggressive.

2           Currently what we have is, we have a  
3 permanent monitoring well network of 159 wells. This  
4 is augmented by annual temporary wells, combination of  
5 vertical profiles and geoprobes, where we drill and we  
6 install, we take samples. This costs us about  
7 \$180,000 a year. Eighty thousand is for the  
8 monitoring well network, quarterly sampling; and we  
9 have maybe another 100,000 that we're using for  
10 installation of temporary wells.

11           What we found is that even though our  
12 transport understanding of the plume was very good -  
13 we know what it will be as it goes down gradient -  
14 there are things we can't control that shifts the  
15 plume a little bit to the left and a little bit to the  
16 right that makes the monitoring wells that we put in  
17 that were once good to be no longer in the proper  
18 location. And hence our monitoring well network  
19 becomes inadequate.

20           So we augment it with permanent monitoring  
21 wells. But we also go in and put temporary vertical  
22 profiles and geoprobes to help us continually  
23 characterize the plume. Because the modeling allowed  
24 us to match up the source term and the  
25 characterization to the predictive path of the plume.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And just remember, the MODFLOW is the flow  
2 model. It tells you where it's going. The MT3  
3 transport tells you what it's going to be when it gets  
4 there.

5                   Our flow model was pretty good. We had  
6 close to 200 calibrated head targets with very good  
7 residuals in it that were very, very helpful for the  
8 flow model that helped us gain confidence that the  
9 model we were using was the appropriate model to use  
10 to model the transport of the tritium.

11                  A picture of the plume. This is the high  
12 flux beam reactor, lined up north to south the plume  
13 is. Obviously you have higher concentrations in the  
14 center of the plume, and lesser concentrations at the  
15 leading edge.

16                  The distance here is about 12 years of  
17 travel time. The distance here is about 3,600 feet,  
18 which makes it about 3,200 - 3,400 feet to the site  
19 boundary.

20                  Another picture of the plume. Once again  
21 there is the high flux beam reactor. Higher  
22 concentrations obviously out front.

23                  Here you will notice there are multiple  
24 transects of wells that were placed in here, here,  
25 here, here, here and at the site boundary. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose of these wells was not only to prove to  
2 ourselves, but to convince others - we had to, the  
3 regulators and the public - that the tritium plume  
4 that we had discovered was not leaving the site  
5 proper.

6 Based on all those samples, we had and  
7 have very detailed cross sections of the plume, which  
8 enabled us to put it in the model, to give us greater  
9 confidence that we could predict where it would go,  
10 and at what concentrations it would be when it got  
11 there.

12 This is just one of the typical cross  
13 sections. It may match up slightly to the one Brian  
14 had shown you. The high flux beam reactor coming  
15 down.

16 The first 200 feet or so on the property  
17 is what we call the upper glacial aquifer. Even  
18 though we call it homogeneous, and we think it's  
19 homogeneous, and on some level it does act  
20 homogeneous, things are not as homogeneous as you  
21 think it is.

22 If I had to go back and do this again, I  
23 would probably collect more data for variations on  
24 hydraulic connectivity, with CP, comopetromity of the  
25 bore hole physics, than we initially had done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If I had to do this again, I'd revisit the  
2 use of West Bay multilevel systems again. We looked  
3 at at the time, but there were a number of reasons we  
4 didn't pick it, even though the West Bay multilevel  
5 systems offer you very, very good information.

6           With our formation we can do 100 - 120  
7 feet with a geoprobe at fairly cheap costs, so it  
8 still makes sense for us.

9           Our clean up decision, in our record of  
10 decision: all the work that I mentioned that was done  
11 in a relatively short period of time was done under a  
12 removal action which was one of the terms, or one of  
13 the actions you can take under the superfund CERCLA  
14 program. Ultimately, it's incorporated into a record  
15 of decision.

16           Our record of decision said we would clean  
17 up the tritium plume to MCLs in 30 years or less.  
18 Even though there's been a lot of talk about dose  
19 rates, and that's very important for the NRC, what  
20 drives us, or what has always driven us, is the  
21 drinking water standards of the MCLs for our  
22 contaminants. For this it's 20,000 picocuries per  
23 liter.

24           Another aspect of our clean up decision  
25 that we had to guarantee that we could prevent or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimize further migration of tritium in the  
2 groundwater; the plume growth. The plume as we  
3 characterized it wasn't going to get any bigger, or  
4 significantly bigger than it already was, and we were  
5 going to monitor to confirm that. And if that didn't  
6 happen we would have to take additional actions,  
7 contingencies and trigger values that Michael will  
8 talk about.

9 MR. HAUPTMAN: Hi, everybody, switching in  
10 midstream.

11 I'm Mike Hauptman, and as Tom said, I've  
12 worked with him much more on the mediation end rather  
13 than characterization.

14 I just wanted to go back to this slide for  
15 a second. Tom mentioned the plume was in equilibrium.  
16 And that was something that we had to demonstrate to  
17 regulators and all our stakeholders, and that was the  
18 key to this record of decision statement, prevent or  
19 minimize plume growth.

20 We believed it. Our modeling showed it.  
21 And then we needed to demonstrate through monitoring,  
22 iteratively, that this was the truth. That's the crux  
23 of what I'm going to be talking about.

24 What happened, I'm going to go through  
25 details now, in order to maintain this equilibrium and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generate credibility with the regulators and with the  
2 stakeholders, through many, many meetings the  
3 hydrogeological excavation based on the iterative  
4 modeling and monitoring that Tom was talking about,  
5 and then the monitoring that we did previous to this  
6 actual record of decision led to a threefold approach  
7 with two active and one passive measure.

8           The first active was a pump and recharge  
9 system at the head of the plume. The second was a low  
10 flow pumping near the source to remove high  
11 concentrations of groundwater. And then monitor  
12 natural attenuation which is the EPA's term, but which  
13 is really managing the plume so that it stays within  
14 that record of decision defined envelope; no further  
15 plume growth.

16           So yes, the plume was in equilibrium, but  
17 at one point we had to do this, and at another point  
18 we had to do this, to make sure it stayed in  
19 equilibrium.

20           How did we find out when and how to do  
21 that? Through modeling and monitoring, and I'm going  
22 to go through details of how that was achieved.

23           So the first was what we call the pump-  
24 and-recharge system. And the modeling here provided  
25 the groundwater flow direction of where the plume was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heading. This was a flow-based remediation in which  
2 we pumped the groundwater at the head of the plume  
3 back to the top to give more time for dilution,  
4 dispersion and decay.

5 So the model provided the flow directions,  
6 the capture zone estimate at the leading edge of the  
7 plume; the time to clean up, how long would that plume  
8 continue to travel toward the pumping system; the  
9 pumping well locations, and the appropriate rate in  
10 order to capture the plume. That was provided by the  
11 model.

12 But to verify that we had to do  
13 monitoring. So once the system was established, there  
14 would be a well downgrading of the system to look for  
15 breakthrough, and there were permanent wells and  
16 temporary wells used throughout the plume to make sure  
17 that it was behaving as anticipated.

18 It was done in 1997, and we did include  
19 carbon treatment. As Tom said, there was a colocated  
20 VOC plume.

21 So here is a schematic of what happened.  
22 This is the plume, HFPR. You will notice also that  
23 there is a bifurcation here, and it looks like the  
24 center line of the plume is headed more to the  
25 southwest than this bifurcation which is to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 southeast.

2 Notice that we put our pumping wells at  
3 the southeast leading edge, because the modeling, the  
4 flow modeling, had demonstrated that the natural  
5 gradient would take the plume in this curved  
6 direction.

7 From here the wells would recharge it up  
8 inside to allow more time for continuing decay.

9 But this as you can imagine was a large  
10 issue for the regulators. Because here again, there  
11 was a model saying one thing, but the data collected  
12 up to this time was saying another. So what do you  
13 do?

14 Well, we talked with our regulators. We  
15 had them involved early, and our other stakeholders.  
16 And we said, well, we believe this is due to former  
17 pumping of the supply well over here on the western  
18 side, and that time will show that this is where the  
19 plume goes.

20 And that was at that point in time where -  
21 we didn't know that yet - but our modeling indicated  
22 it.

23 That's just another picture of it.

24 Now I'm going to talk about the operation  
25 of this. One way that we helped the stakeholders to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 buy into our concept, it's not up here, but we had  
2 trigger levels at the leading edge of the plume.

3 So for example these pumping wells would  
4 pump as long as there was a level of 20,000 picocuries  
5 per liter here. So we built in a credibility if you  
6 will, safety, into our conceptual and numerical  
7 models, so it would help bring people on board with  
8 our concept.

9 So again, there is a trigger - which is  
10 still in place today, even though the wells aren't  
11 pumping. If this level here exceeds 20,000 picocuries  
12 per liter, the pumps will be turned back on, and then  
13 the recharge system will continue to operate.

14 So again as far as the operation, the  
15 modeling provided the groundwater flow direction, time  
16 to clean up, and pumping rates, and quarterly  
17 monitoring verified that.

18 We had three extraction wells, a total of  
19 120 gallons per minute, and after three years of  
20 pumping it was shut down because the trigger level was  
21 no longer exceeded.

22 But we had to enter a standby phase, which  
23 we're in now, for 10 years, until 2014 or 2017, in  
24 which case, as I said, we can restart those pumps if  
25 necessary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Just the VOC treatment system.

2                   Now the second aspect of our plume  
3 management, this was the second active aspect, was the  
4 low flow extraction. And I'd like to talk here about  
5 the design, and how monitoring and monitoring helped  
6 us with that.

7                   First of all, what is it? This is the  
8 HFDR. Here is an upper portion of the plume, I would  
9 say the highest concentrations back in 1997.

10                  The idea was that, well, there are some  
11 high concentrations right here in front of the reactor  
12 up to 5.1 million picocuries, which the model showed,  
13 if allowed to migrate all the way down gradient, would  
14 break through that envelope that we were legally bound  
15 to maintain, and in fact make it through to the site  
16 boundary, which was definitely not going to be allowed  
17 by the regulators.

18                  So there was a system designed that would  
19 extract a certain amount, certain volume, of the  
20 highest concentrations, which we did do. And again,  
21 the model showed us at what level to start pumping,  
22 which was 750,000 picocuries per liter, and when to  
23 stop pumping, so that we wouldn't entrain too much  
24 clean water. And between the 500- and the 700- the  
25 models showed us that if we let the rest of it migrate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into its existing envelope, it would remain in that  
2 equilibrium that Tom talked about.

3 And what I should add is that it was very  
4 important to maintain as high a concentration of this  
5 pumped water as possible, because it cost us \$10 a  
6 gallon to dispose of it in tanker trucks out of state,  
7 because the regulators in our state wouldn't allow us  
8 to do anything else with it.

9 DR. HORNBERGER: Did you take it to South  
10 Carolina?

11 MR. HAUPTMAN: No, we took it to Tennessee.

12 So again it was pumped it there were  
13 greater than 750,000. A total of 95,000 gallons, and  
14 about .2 curies out of that original six were removed  
15 - I'm sorry, six was the total that leaked, but the  
16 one was what we had in the groundwater.

17 And the system has been inactive since  
18 April, 2001, again, because we haven't triggered that  
19 number.

20 So the modeling says, well, if we don't  
21 trigger that number, we don't have to do anything.

22 And because we in the interim had been  
23 collecting more and more monitoring data that verified  
24 our concept of the model, the regulators and other  
25 stakeholders began to be more and more convinced and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comfortable with this approach, although these trigger  
2 levels still exist. So again there is a safety built  
3 into the record of decision that should this be  
4 exceeded we have to restart this system's operation.

5 Just a quick report on the performance of  
6 this. This was the modeled goal of how much to be  
7 extracted, and this was our actual. And you can see  
8 it was about - is that about a year. And this is  
9 pretty good. Because what we did was, we used direct  
10 push technology to put a geoprobe in the ground and  
11 pump from that.

12 So this is modeling compared to actual.  
13 Again, helping build credibility with our  
14 stakeholders. And this is very busy. This is just a  
15 comparison, or showing us how we're working. So this  
16 tells us that our concentrations remain relatively  
17 high; average about 500,000 picocuries per liter, so  
18 we could justify spending the money to dispose of this  
19 water.

20 Now the third aspect that I talked about  
21 is tritium plume management - the whole thing is  
22 really tritium plume management, but this would be the  
23 passive part that we're in now. So the pump and  
24 recharges is over, and the low flow pumping is over.  
25 So what we're left with is tritium plume monitoring.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And that relies heavily on monitoring to  
2 verify the model plume behavior. And remember, I  
3 spoke about that bifurcation of the plumes - earlier -  
4 where we had one concept, and the other people, well,  
5 we're not so sure. And it did turn out that we were  
6 correct.

7           We used geoprobes, vertical profiles and  
8 permanent wells in a mixture to maximize the  
9 efficiency. Because if you did all of this in  
10 permanent wells, other people have shown that the  
11 plume has a tendency to move out of the monitoring  
12 network, and then you've got to put it in all over  
13 again. So geoprobes are really the best approach that  
14 we've found for our plume. That's the low retardation  
15 coefficient.

16           And again, it's an iterative approach.  
17 You've got to do first the model, then the monitoring.  
18 The model - somebody asked us this morning, the model  
19 tells you one thing, are you just going to put the  
20 well there and no place else?

21           Yes, where you put the well, and the data  
22 point there, and the model's data do not agree, then  
23 you have to ask yourself again, is the conceptual  
24 model off? Is my monitoring technique wrong? Both  
25 come into account.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this is what ended up happening from  
2           1997 to 2004. We've had significant success in the  
3           plume management. This was the original plume in 1997  
4           with its two tails, and this is the plume in 2004 with  
5           one tail.

6           So as I said, the modeling was born out.  
7           This is obviously a monitored result. This is what we  
8           drew from the monitoring data.

9           Okay, lessons learned from this experience  
10          is that the downgrading portion of our plume is  
11          naturally attenuating. We still have that pumping  
12          restart of 20,000 picocuries per liter just in case it  
13          doesn't behave the way we have anticipated and the way  
14          the monitoring has shown all along.

15          The upgrading portion is attenuating.  
16          However, as Brian alluded, there is the unsaturated  
17          zone that sometimes provides a little bit of increased  
18          concentration right near the reactor.

19          But again as long as it doesn't go above  
20          750,000 picocuries per liter, then we just manage it  
21          on site, through dispersion and decay.;

22          And since 2001, that 750,000 has not been  
23          exceeded.

24          That's going to continue for about 10  
25          years until at that point the modeling indicates that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything throughout our site will be less than  
2 20,000 picocuries per liter, less than drinking water  
3 standard. And of course we will be every year, we  
4 need to verify if this is indeed taking place, and if  
5 not, something else will have to be done.

6 But so far it seems to be on track to  
7 achieve that point.

8 I mentioned this before, permanent wells  
9 in our groundwater, and perhaps most unconsolidated  
10 has the drawback of - or several - but one is dilution  
11 of the contents. The other is that through plume  
12 shifting those -- the monitoring network may no longer  
13 be applicable.

14 So we've come to rely more and more on  
15 temporary wells, geoprobes and vertical profiling.

16 DR. CLARKE: Mike and Tom, thank you both.

17 MR. HAUPTMAN: Thank you for having us.

18 DR. CLARKE: We have one more presentation  
19 before the break, and that will be Steve Yabusaki, a  
20 uranium reactor transport in a vadose zone aquifer  
21 river system.

22 Welcome, Steve.

23 PNNL HANFORD

24 MR. YABUSAKI: Well, thank you for your  
25 stamina. And this is a continuation of death by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 viewgraphs.

2 (Laughter)

3 I'm going to be talking about some work  
4 that we're doing on the Hanford site.

5 My name is Steve Yabusaki. I am part of  
6 a larger project called the Remediation and Closure  
7 Sciences Project at the Hanford site, informally known  
8 as the Hanford science and technology program.

9 I'll be talking about an ongoing project  
10 that we had where we're building, or rebuilding,  
11 possibly, and testing the conceptual process models  
12 for low transport and reactions in this particular  
13 system where we have a hydrologic system that has a  
14 coupling between the vadose zone aquifer and the  
15 river.

16 Some take away messages that might be  
17 useful to this workshop are this concept that this  
18 monitoring and modeling needs to have some  
19 consideration and consistency with the scales of  
20 controlling processes that are out there.

21 These are both temporal scales as you'll  
22 see in this presentation as well as spatial scales.

23 The other is that modeling provides the  
24 systematic framework that is actually the organizing  
25 principle that can assist in the characterization of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes and properties, work hand in hand with  
2 sampling and monitoring scheme design, and in the  
3 interpretation of monitoring data.

4 So it provides some hopefully a  
5 mechanistic and quantitative vehicle that you can test  
6 some of these ideas on.

7 Mike Fayer gave a pretty good description  
8 of the Hanford site. This is once again the Hanford  
9 site. We have the Columbia River here.

10 The 300 area is this tiny little thing on  
11 the southeast corner of the site here. I'm going to  
12 call your attention to Priest Rapids Dam, which is  
13 actually outside the site, but at the northwest end  
14 here, and that's because this is a run of the river,  
15 hydroelectric dam, and it's releasing water into the  
16 Columbia River in response to power demands. And that  
17 is going to have, as we will see later in the  
18 presentation, that has a significant impact on the  
19 river stage and the driving force for a lot of the  
20 flow field in the groundwater system of the 300 area.

21 So once again we're in the south central  
22 Washington here. This is a blowup of the 300 area.  
23 I assure you it looks much better on the screen of  
24 this computer here. And let's see if we can zoom in  
25 on that a little more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Just for scale, this bottom distance is  
2 about one kilometer, so it's about one and a half  
3 kilometers this way.

4           As you can see, this is a site with lots  
5 of buildings. This is actually the historic disposal  
6 ponds. This is the original pond called the south  
7 pond here. There's a north pond that was created a  
8 few years later.

9           These were then terminated, and the most  
10 recent active disposal facility here is what we call  
11 the 316-5 trenches over here.

12           All these dots here are monitoring wells  
13 on the site, and there is a routine surveillance  
14 program that is actually providing information that we  
15 use in some of the modeling and characterization  
16 activities.

17           This is a picture of the site in 1962. So  
18 you can see that the ponds were both active at this  
19 point in time. You can see some sanitary leach  
20 trenches.

21           Those trenches, the 316-5 trenches that  
22 were not built yet, that were built in 1975, and all  
23 this would not recognize at this point in time, these  
24 sites have been excavated and backfilled, so a lot of  
25 this is completely different landscape than it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back in 1962.

2 The operational history of these ponds and  
3 the trenches, this hole in what we call the 300 area,  
4 those buildings that you saw on the map, was the  
5 principal fabrication area for the nuclear fuel  
6 elements for the Hanford reactors, and the production  
7 of these fuel elements resulted in uranium liquid  
8 waste streams that were discharged to these unlined  
9 waste ponds, the south process pond, from 1943 to  
10 1975, and the north process pond, from '48 to '75.

11 There are also some other trenches that  
12 were being used for a short time period. This is  
13 sometimes called the 307 trench, from 1953 until 1963,  
14 and that the 316-5 trench, which I showed you earlier,  
15 which was the most recent disposal surface facility  
16 that we had there.

17 It's 10 meters to the water table. We  
18 have a fairly poorly documented waste disposal  
19 history. But some of the estimates, just for the  
20 ponds alone, were that we had 70,000 kilograms of  
21 uranium discharged there; very high discharge volumes  
22 associated with that. And with this fairly shallow  
23 distance to the water table, it's not surprising that  
24 we ended up with some very large uranium plumes over  
25 the entire aquifer of this site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this contour here, at least at that  
2 time, was above the 20 microgram per liter standard at  
3 that time. It's now 30 micrograms per liter.

4           You can see that the dominant feature from  
5 this is a hot spot right at the south end of the 316-5  
6 trenches.

7           In response to this situation, that they  
8 had with the contamination of the groundwater, there  
9 was an expedited response action that was invoked in  
10 1991. Contaminated soils from these process trenches  
11 were removed, and there was an end of the discharge of  
12 uranium to these process trenches.

13           Based on some of these assumptions, and  
14 the development of a groundwater flow and transport  
15 analysis modeling, it was predicted to be cleaned up  
16 to less than 20 micrograms per liter in three to 10  
17 years.

18           This is the 1994 footprint of the site,  
19 and as far as the uranium plume. And it doesn't show  
20 up very well, but that is the 30 microgram per liter  
21 concentration level. And this is that same contour  
22 level in 2005.

23           So in the 11 years intervening between  
24 1994 and 2005 we did not see this level of cleanup in  
25 the aquifer itself by natural flushing. And so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brought up the question, the dilemma that we're in  
2 right now, which is, what is going on in the site, and  
3 how did it differ from the 1993 conceptualization of  
4 the process of what is going on in that site?

5 As far as that modeling study, it was a  
6 three-dimensional saturated unconfined aquifer. The  
7 vadose zone was not modeled. They were instructed not  
8 to model that system, because they were told that any  
9 contamination would be taken care of by the  
10 excavation.

11 They used monthly time steps in the  
12 modeling of the river stage fluctuations, and the  
13 uranium mobility was controlled by a best estimate  
14 constant  $K_{d}$  of one to two milliliters per gram.

15 There was no interaction between the  
16 aquifer and the river, and there was no interaction  
17 between the aquifer and the vadose zone. So that's  
18 how they ended up with the three to 10 year estimate  
19 for the cleanup.

20 One indication that the vadose zone is a  
21 potential factor in the longevity and persistence of  
22 the uranium flow, on the top here is the water levels  
23 in the well closest to that 316-5 trench. It's well  
24 399-1-17A. And these are the uranium levels.

25 And you can see that after this expedited

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response action, you can see every high peak of water  
2 level in that well - well, hopefully you can see it -  
3 is associated with a high peak in the uranium  
4 concentration at that site.

5 So you can imagine that water level moving  
6 up, possibly into contaminated sediments, and an  
7 increase in uranium concentrations in the groundwater.

8 So based on that information, we developed  
9 this vadose zone aquifer river system modeling.  
10 There's both 2 and 3-D modeling going on at the site.  
11 Some of it is actually being done on an NRC project  
12 also.

13 We wanted to take a look at some of the  
14 behaviors caused by this river stage fluctuation, and  
15 so we're using - I'm going to be showing you modeling  
16 results from this 2-D cross section here in this  
17 system.

18 You can see that this is based on our best  
19 - or most current hydrogeology. It's constantly being  
20 updated based on new information that we get.

21 In this case the modeling is now going to  
22 be driven by hourly river stage fluctuations. One of  
23 the impacts of incorporating or including the vadose  
24 zone is that we now have river bank storage, and we  
25 need a seepage base, or a dynamic seepage base

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary condition in order to have that behavior  
2 right at the river interface.

3 And one of the most important things we're  
4 looking at is this sort of leaching or release of  
5 uranium from the lower vadose zone-contaminated  
6 sediments due to these water table fluctuations.

7 This is the cross section that we're  
8 modeling, the most notable unit is this Hanford gravel  
9 unit that's on the vadose zone, as well as the top of  
10 the unconfined aquifer. This is about 10 times more  
11 permeable than the unit beneath is.

12 And you can see some of the effect of  
13 that. This is a - these are velocity vectors from the  
14 modeling that show that the water table is right  
15 around here, that this is the dominant flow path to  
16 the river through this Hanford formation.

17 As I mentioned, this power peaking release  
18 of water from the Prince Rapids Dam, and what you can  
19 see here is, these are the water level - the river  
20 stage elevations in the Columbia River at the 300  
21 area, and this is during a period from 1992 to '93,  
22 and you can see that everyday here there is a  
23 significant variation. The average fluctuation range  
24 in the river is half a meter. As Mike said, that can  
25 easily go up to one and 1-1/2 meters. It's very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common to have it over a meter in a single day.

2 So the consequence of this large degree of  
3 fluctuation on a diurnal basis is that what you have  
4 here is 24 hours - every two hours we're showing the  
5 simulated flow direction, so if you see a blue, that  
6 means the flow is going to the river; if you see  
7 oranges and yellow, that means it's going inland.

8 We begin with flow going to the river  
9 here. It's approximately one to five meters of flux  
10 rates. And you can see that by 2:00 a.m. we actually  
11 have a reversal. We have an increase in the magnitude  
12 of that velocity coming in there.

13 And then later on in the day, at about  
14 2:00 o'clock in the afternoon, we begin to have  
15 another reversal going into this system.

16 And so what we have going on is a sort of  
17 what we call a washing machine effect. We have this  
18 continuous interchange on a diurnal basis, between the  
19 aquifer and the river.

20 This is hopefully an animation of the  
21 tracer transport. And so this includes, this is the  
22 water table fluctuation, and one thing I wanted to  
23 tell you about, you are going to see a seasonal  
24 variation. The water table, the river stage goes up  
25 through June, as the high peak for the snow melt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discharge. And you can see that it actually moves  
2 backward into the inland before it starts moving  
3 towards the river as the seasonal water level drops.

4 So you can see both the impact of the  
5 diurnal variations in the fluctuations in the water  
6 table there, as well as this sort of seasonal effect  
7 that is moving this water up this way.

8 You can see that the Hanford formation of  
9 course is dominating the flow path here. These are  
10 actually massless advective particle indicators  
11 showing the direction of flow in there. You can see  
12 that it's pretty much moving directly toward the river  
13 there. And things are moving much, much slower in the  
14 Ringold formation that sits beneath it.

15 Another point on top is that we end up  
16 with a fairly large zone in the unsaturated zone, the  
17 lower saturated zone here, where the tracer is sort of  
18 maintained and it doesn't move as far as what's going  
19 on in the vadose zone.

20 So this gives some indications of some of  
21 the behaviors that we see out there, where you can  
22 have this major groundwater flow, but as soon as the  
23 water table goes up, you are also mixing it into the  
24 vadose zone, and that becomes a longer term reservoir  
25 for the tracer in that case.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We actually did check the model against  
2 some locations. These wells don't lie exactly on the  
3 cross section that I showed you, but they are close  
4 enough that we projected them on to it.

5           And you can see that there's actually two  
6 lines here. The green one is the simulator, which  
7 we're using as STOMP. And the blue is the actual  
8 hourly monitoring data that we had for this particular  
9 time interval.

10           And these red Xs are actually dates that  
11 the well was actually sampled and tape for the water  
12 level readings there.

13           You can see it doing amazingly well. We  
14 did not do any calibration to achieve this matching  
15 here. That's just what we ended up with.

16           And we can see that also for this well 4-  
17 1.

18           One interesting thing is that another  
19 well, 4-9, we are perfectly in phase with it, but our  
20 amplitude is off. So this is the one case where we  
21 can actually use the modeling to point to things that  
22 we need to investigate about the hydraulics around  
23 that particular well.

24           This slide is to address this issue about  
25 the need to - people wonder why you are modeling a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groundwater system with hourly boundary conditions.  
2 Well, there is an important reason in this particular  
3 case, is that there is a mixing zone that sets up.

4 This is actually a river trace if you  
5 will, where we're allowing - we're keeping track of  
6 how far the river water moves into the aquifer itself,  
7 and the size of that mixing zone it sets up.

8 And so you can see that if you start  
9 averaging this thing over daily boundary conditions or  
10 a monthly boundary condition, you could easily lose  
11 this mixing zone that sets up there.

12 So this hourly boundary condition is  
13 significant in that it preserves that mixing zone.

14 You can see that there is actually a  
15 seasonal variation in this mixing zone, predicted by  
16 the model. And you can see that June, which is  
17 typically our flood stage month, of highest water  
18 levels in the Columbia River, we actually have the  
19 deepest penetration and the largest mixing zone of  
20 river water into that system.

21 September is historically one of the  
22 lowest months, and you can see that there is a much  
23 smaller mixing zone associated with that.

24 So the significance of this mixing zone is  
25 that the - we get a fairly significant influx of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water. This is during the 2002 high river stage  
2 event. I'm using the nitrate-low boundary here,  
3 contour, to indicate how far that river water is  
4 actually moving into the aquifer, the system.

5 So you can see that it's quite  
6 significant.

7 The other issue is that the river water  
8 differs very significantly in its water chemistry from  
9 the aquifer water. Most notably, the alkalinity is  
10 about a factor of three. You can see the alkalinity  
11 in the Columbia River is roughly about 40 milligrams  
12 per liter, and it's all the way up to 120 in the  
13 groundwater that's deeper into the system.

14 Some of the other points are the same.  
15 Similarly with calcium, it's about a three-to-one  
16 ratio also.

17 So as I said this is also part of a much  
18 larger project where there are also some experimental  
19 studies going on that are looking at samples from the  
20 300 area sediments, and are doing batch and column  
21 studies on them.

22 And one of the observations here is that  
23 this is actually the KG of the system, and it varies  
24 by about a factor of three over that same range of  
25 alkalinity that I was talking about earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So you can see a very significant change  
2           in the sorption behavior of the uranium between the N  
3           members of the river and the aquifer system.

4           The other point was that a column study  
5           was done where we actually stopped flow in the system.

6           And every time we stopped the flow of the  
7           column, we had a spike in the concentrations, and that  
8           indicates that we have a rate-limited behavior that's  
9           going on with the flow rates.

10          So if we have to summarize the key issue  
11          here is that we're actually leaching contaminated  
12          uranium settlements, uranium out of those settlements,  
13          by these water table fluctuations, and we're trying to  
14          understand how this geochemical behavior based on the  
15          uranium calcium pH and alkalinity dependencies affects  
16          the behavior of the sorption of the uranium in that  
17          system between this exchange of river and groundwater.

18          So based on these experiments, two  
19          different geochemical process models were developed  
20          for the uranium geochemistry. And the first was  
21          preliminary three reaction generalized composite  
22          surface complexation model, developed by Jim Davis, at  
23          USGS.

24          And as we said earlier it accounts for  
25          bicarbonate, uranium, calcium dependencies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There is actually a list - you have it; I  
2 didn't include it in this presentation -- of 21  
3 uranium aqueous complexation reactions. And that's  
4 just the aqueous complexation reactions. We actually  
5 have more.

6           And these are the surface complexation  
7 reactions, and they are based on this one strong site  
8 and two weak site reaction.

9           The other approach to capture the mass  
10 transfer kinetics, which can occur due to reactions as  
11 well as weight-limited diffusion, is taking this  
12 distributed rate parameters based on the Gamma  
13 statistical distribution.

14           So instead of using multiple sites to do  
15 this, or two sites that typically are, we are actually  
16 fitting a statistical distribution of these sites, and  
17 with different rates associated with each one of  
18 those.

19           And that distribution of rates is based on  
20 this two-parameter Gamma distribution.

21           So you can see, if you look very closely,  
22 there's a solid line that is associated with each one  
23 of these two experiments, and you can see that this  
24 approach is actually matching quite well with the  
25 behaviors that we see out there, that we saw in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments.

2 One of the key considerations when we have  
3 this laboratory data, and we want to use it in the  
4 field, is that the whole sediment size distribution is  
5 quite different from that in the laboratory. So the  
6 laboratory is typically less than two millimeter size  
7 fraction. All the experiments are performed on that.

8 As it turns out, in this particular case,  
9 only eight percent of the total sediment in the 300  
10 area sediments of the sample that we do have is less  
11 than two millimeter size. And you can see that 74.5  
12 percent is actually greater than 12.5 millimeters. So  
13 this is a very coarse sediment, and it's largely  
14 greater than sand size distribution.

15 So without any additional information, we  
16 assigned essentially inner properties to these greater  
17 than two millimeter size, and essentially a portion  
18 that's eight percent of the bulk density for surface  
19 complexation reactions in this particular system.

20 Once again, this particular approach has  
21 led to ongoing experiments in the laboratory, where we  
22 are investigating the upscaling of that behavior.

23 So once we have done this upscaling, one  
24 of the immediate interests in addressing the issue at  
25 this particular site was the availability of uranium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the vadose zone that could be possibly leached and  
2 transported to the water table, and how long that  
3 would take.

4 We actually have a lysimeter out in the  
5 300 area, and we got this sort of annual average of 60  
6 millimeters per year in that system. And for our  
7 sediments over there, that resulted in about a .75  
8 meter per year pore velocity.

9 So this particular example, we have a five  
10 meter system we just emplaced, initially a one meter  
11 zone of 30 nanoMohls per gram of contaminated uranium,  
12 uranium-contaminated sediments, and watched it go,  
13 using both this generalized composite surface  
14 complexation model from Davis, and this multisite  
15 kinetic model from Junction View.

16 And interestingly enough, they are very,  
17 very similar results, and when we actually looked at  
18 the reason for this, the actual sorption is about the  
19 same in the system, 12.4 versus 14, and the long  
20 travel times, this sorption front requires over 30  
21 years to move one meter, that pretty much minimizes  
22 this impact of the kinetic set up and identified in  
23 the laboratory.

24 An important consideration from this - we  
25 have this multicomponent reaction that worked to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe the uranium, is that we can begin to see what  
2 the impact of this river water chemistry versus this  
3 aquifer water chemistry is on the uranium sorption.

4 And in this case we took these  
5 representative values from the system. And you can  
6 see that with the initial river water chemistry, we're  
7 predicting an aqueous uranium concentration of about  
8 six to ten to the minus eighth, molar, in that system,  
9 which results in something greater than a 500 liter  
10 per kilogram KV.

11 After the influx of groundwater into this  
12 system, this concentration is almost 50 times higher  
13 than the aqueous. So this is just showing the impact  
14 between N members of that aquifer water and the river  
15 water on the uranium sorption.

16 And this is sort of incorporating the  
17 uranium transport into the model. The scale now is  
18 totally different. You can see this is actually years  
19 we're looking at versus the days and hours that we are  
20 looking at for the transport simulation.

21 So I'm going to do about 10 years of this.  
22 And once again you can see how the initial  
23 distribution of uranium inside the vadose zone will  
24 tend to persist up there, whereas within the Hanford  
25 formation you see this transport moving beneath it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the issue that we see is that this 1993  
2 conceptual model was a very simplified view, and the  
3 actual situation out there is much more complex, and  
4 there are a lot of things that are probably  
5 responsible for the persistence of that uranium plume  
6 there, and some of these are this lower vadose zone  
7 uranium being accessed by the high water levels in the  
8 aquifer, driven by high river stage.

9           We have this diurnal cycling of high pore  
10 velocities in the system. The pore velocities in the  
11 300 area are about the fastest on the entire site.

12           And then we have this mixing zone of  
13 aquifer and river water chemistries that have great  
14 implications for uranium mobility, and that is very  
15 sensitive. The size of this mixing zone is very  
16 sensitive to the temporal resolution of the models,  
17 and it's dictated by this river porcing and the  
18 hydraulic connectivity in the system.

19           Once again this is a work in progress, so  
20 we're getting new information from recent campaign of  
21 sediment cores that have been taken on the site, and  
22 we are employing geophysical logging, and we started  
23 that this year. And I think I have enough time to  
24 cover that, so I will.

25           We have ongoing laboratory studies. Those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial results that I showed you before, based on  
2 samples from the north and south process ponds, this  
3 limited field investigation is giving us four more  
4 locations with sometimes continuous core to work with  
5 to develop a more robust representative model of the  
6 geochemistry.

7 And basically we have the laboratory  
8 studies, and we have these field skill studies, and  
9 we're trying to couch this in the context of  
10 understanding the field scale uranium transport.

11 This geophysical characterization  
12 essentially is being performed by - it's being led by  
13 Andy Ward out of PNNL. And Roelot Versteeg is working  
14 with us. He's a geophysicist. And we started off  
15 with trying to check out the - how successful we might  
16 be. And we had single lines of ERTs and SP lines  
17 deployed back in March. And I'm going to be showing  
18 you some results from this number three - number two  
19 and number three, and this number seven ERT lines.

20 Just recently last month we deployed a  
21 full grid of SP and ERT, and polarization electrodes  
22 out there.

23 I'm not going to show you all the  
24 different lines, but they are somewhat similar in that  
25 they show a fairly high degree of heterogeneity in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shallow zone. Basically the water table is about 10  
2 meters down in this particular system. So take a ride  
3 around this level.

4           Anyway, so we see a high degree. This is  
5 the north-south line that I showed you earlier. This  
6 is the east-west, and you can see that there are these  
7 zones of higher resistivity that are showing up here,  
8 and these are potentially channels. But we don't know  
9 for sure, because this is just a 1-D line, and we're  
10 getting a 2-dimensional slice of this, and what we  
11 really need is a 3-dimensional nature of the system.

12           One of the more intriguing things that we  
13 found out from this, we were eating dinner on the  
14 night after they deployed the ERT system, and we were  
15 asking Versteeg if we could actually see this river  
16 water, the difference in the resistivity caused by  
17 river water infiltrating - the influx of river water  
18 into the aquifer. And he said, oh, why don't we just  
19 leave them on over the weekend, and we'll go see what  
20 happened later.

21           And what you see here is this zone that's  
22 set up here at different times, when we have  
23 infiltration of the river water into the system. So  
24 it's indicating that there's a preferential flow path  
25 in this particular location here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that give us a lot of confidence that  
2 we could get something very useful out of this.

3           So this is the deployment that we have  
4 just put out there. We have 120 cell potential  
5 electrodes, at 30 meters spacing. This is 30 meters  
6 between each of these. And on each one of these lines  
7 we deployed 60 ERT electrodes at five-meter spacing  
8 between this. And so then we keep moving this line,  
9 so we're getting both very high resolution ERT as well  
10 as these SP lines.

11           And the whole idea with the cell potential  
12 is that we want to map this whole area for the - get  
13 a detailed description of the flow field in the 300  
14 area for this particular site.

15           There is some speculation about a gravel  
16 channel that exists in this area, and about flows that  
17 are going on and transport along the system. So this  
18 is covering, this is essentially the south process  
19 pond here, this is the north process pond, and this  
20 zone in the middle is - for a lot of these cases, even  
21 though you saw a lot of monitoring wells on that  
22 original picture I showed, within these ponds  
23 themselves, there are actually no monitoring wells  
24 whatsoever. So these are pretty much unknown  
25 territory.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the quick summary here is that we  
2 actually have pretty good confidence of the synthetic  
3 data, much of the simulated data comparison that we  
4 did looks very good. There is some commonalities in  
5 the heterogeneous materials distribution near the  
6 ground surface.

7           And we have this time lapse behavior that  
8 is giving us better information on what's actually  
9 happening at the aquifer-river interface.

10           This preliminary 2-D grid of the SP-ERT/IP  
11 electrodes is going to give us a 3-D imaging of the  
12 lithology, and hopefully, sediment properties such as  
13 grain size information, surface area, density,  
14 porosity.

15           And the SP is hopefully going to give us  
16 this spatially and temporally variable flow behavior.

17           One of the most important things we need  
18 to do is, right now we just have this geophysical  
19 information, we need to put that and integrate that  
20 with the bore hole logs, and our known water depth  
21 variation to make a better interpretation of the  
22 lithology.

23           We are using the hourly water level to  
24 help with that identification of the flow field from  
25 the SP survey.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The IP is going to be used primarily for  
2 material property distribution, and this whole  
3 exercise is predicated on developing a list or  
4 locations of permanent electrode locations for this  
5 particular grid.

6           And of course we'd like to take this new  
7 geophysical information and integrate that into the  
8 flow and transport models.

9           And with that, I'm done.

10          DR. CLARKE: Thank you, Steve.

11          It's almost time for a break, so let's  
12 take it and resume at 3:30.

13          (Whereupon at 3:11 p.m. the proceeding in  
14 the above-entitled matter went off the to return on  
15 the record at 3:32 p.m.)

16          MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Let's resume,  
17 please. We did have a member of the public that  
18 wanted to ask a question. Diane, are you here?

19          MS. DeRICCO: Yes, I am.

20          MEMBER CLARKE: Can you come to the  
21 microphone now? Thank you.

22          MS. DeRICCO: Hi, Diane DeRicco with  
23 Nuclear Information and Resource Service. I wanted to  
24 know what the -- this morning there was a lot of talk  
25 about - I'm not sure what the exact term was - but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levels of measurement in plumes that were  
2 insignificant or not significant enough for the amount  
3 of effort that was going into tracking them. And I  
4 wondered if you use 10 CFR 20, or what is the  
5 determiner of what's significant? And then I also  
6 wanted to know if there were examples? We're getting  
7 a little bit of that this afternoon, of plumes that  
8 the NRC has required licensees to exhume because they  
9 were significant, or if it's DOE, then whether through  
10 self-regulation it decided to actually exhume, what  
11 the conditions are for that?

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Anyone from the NRC want  
13 to take that? Jim Shepherd.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: How about he'll be here  
15 tomorrow and we can ask him.

16 MS. DeRICCO: Okay. I have another person  
17 from my office coming tomorrow, so I'm not sure -- if  
18 you could let her know that, that would be good.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

20 MS. DeRICCO: Well, no. Tomorrow is  
21 Wednesday, I'm not sure. But James is the one that I  
22 should ask?

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I believe that's right,  
24 yes.

25 MS. DeRICCO: Okay. But no one else can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address the significance question?

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Probably he's the best to  
3 give that answer, and we'll let him know.

4 MS. DeRICCO: Okay.

5 MR. LOONEY: Do you want me to make some  
6 brief statement about DOE?

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If you want.

8 MR. LOONEY: I don't specifically speak  
9 for DOE, but I can talk about the framework within  
10 which DOE does that. Since DOE sites, typically the  
11 plumes are regulated by either RCRA or CERCLA. It's  
12 done in the traditional ARAR, appropriate regulatory  
13 standards. Often that defaults to drinking water  
14 standards, and I think that's what you saw at  
15 Brookhaven, was the starting point was drinking water  
16 standards that required action, or drinking water  
17 standards at some defined location. There's all  
18 different variations on that, but that's kind of a  
19 central way it's done.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thanks, Brian.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

22 PARTICIPANT: Should I try and give an  
23 answer to --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No, we'll let Jim do it.

25 PARTICIPANT: The annual report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I understand, but let's  
2 let Jim do it. Okay. Well, let's get started --

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Let's press on, and we can  
4 catch it at the next break.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If you don't mind, Diane  
6 --

7 MS. DeRICCO: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim, we had a question and  
9 elected you as the best representative to answer it.

10 MR. SHEPHERD: I'm honored.

11 MS. DeRICCO: I wanted to know what --  
12 there was discussion this morning about a lot of  
13 effort and resources being used for levels of  
14 contamination that weren't that worthy of that effort,  
15 and I wondered what are considered significant levels  
16 when you're getting into ground water, and  
17 decommissioning, and cleanup. Is it the 10 CFR 20  
18 levels, and then for DOE said it was the EPA drinking  
19 water levels. And then, if there are any examples of  
20 situations where NRC has required licensees to exhume  
21 plumes, and what the levels were that were the  
22 determiner.

23 MR. SHEPHERD: This is Jim Shepherd. To  
24 address the second part of your question first,  
25 several sites, such as Connecticut Yankee, that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently decommissioning and have ground water  
2 contamination, are going through considerable effort  
3 to remediate the ground water.

4 Significant is a word that, as with  
5 beauty, lies in the eye of the beholder. Certainly,  
6 if there's anything that approaches a Part 20 Appendix  
7 B limit, that would be considered significant. For  
8 decommissioning purposes, when we do a dose  
9 calculation, anything from any pathway that is  
10 appropriate for the site would be considered  
11 significant. Did that answer your question?

12 MS. DeRICCO: Yes, I'll call you for more  
13 examples. We don't have to take the time here.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, Jim.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dr. Clarke, back to you.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. Our next  
18 presenter, and the last case study we have today is  
19 Vernon Ichimura, who will tell us about Barnwell.

20 MR. ICHIMURA: Good afternoon. I'm Vernon  
21 Ichimura. I work for a company called Chem Nuclear  
22 Systems, part of Energy Solutions. I'm going to talk  
23 a little bit about today, again I'd like to thank the  
24 ACNW for this opportunity to give you a little bit of  
25 background about the Barnwell site, and I'd like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thank Mike, Dr. Ryan, for his input and interest in  
2 the subject.

3           What I'd like to do today, like I said  
4 before, I'm going to give you kind of a history of how  
5 modeling was used at this Barnwell site. It's not  
6 going to be all-encompassing. It will be kind of in  
7 general, and what I'd like to do is take a couple of  
8 examples of models that were applied to this facility.  
9 And, in particular, I think you, as the audience,  
10 would like to pay attention to some of the assumptions  
11 that were changed as the models were developed for the  
12 Barnwell site.

13           Okay. The facility itself, the way the  
14 company tries to operate the facility - first of all,  
15 we operate with safety first, followed by compliance,  
16 so the talk today that I'm going to expand on in  
17 modeling is really a focus on compliance modeling.  
18 It's a little different from the standpoint of the  
19 kind of modeling that a lot of people are interested  
20 in, in modeling the exact features of the system, as  
21 you might want to call it. But rather than, in our  
22 case, our focus is compliance demonstration.

23           What I'd like to tell you a little bit  
24 about is one of the things that you should focus on,  
25 is look at the assumptions, as the assumptions have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changed, and judgments and measurements, and how  
2 assumptions became measurements, as I work through the  
3 evolution of the modeling.

4 Again, in the process of the model, like  
5 I said, the analysis that I'm showing you here today  
6 are not all-encompassing. There are many other  
7 attempts at analysis for various reasons to  
8 demonstrate compliance, but these are some examples.

9 What I'd like to do is start with the pre-  
10 licensing model, 1971 . It's kind of interesting to  
11 look at what was thought was to be important at that  
12 time, and then step 10 years back in 1982 and look at  
13 the USGS and the NRC characterization. I thought I'd  
14 better put the NRC in here, because of some of the  
15 assumptions they may have made at that time, and it's  
16 real important to not let them off the hook, in other  
17 words.

18 And then finally, I'd like to look at the  
19 Barnwell site, the current, what we call the  
20 environmental radiological performance verification  
21 model. It's a model designed to take environmental  
22 data and verify that we can meet compliance with  
23 information we have.

24 What I did here on this slide is I added  
25 a line, which is really not part of the model, but to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give you kind of a time frame of what it takes to do  
2 this kind of work. The model development started  
3 somewhere around 1996. This is just a numerical  
4 modeling, and the simulation of the data. And  
5 finally, the culmination of peer review, and the  
6 publication of the report. It finished in 2003.

7 Okay. Pre-licensing model, like I said,  
8 the initial characterization began around 1967, and  
9 the process by which the pre-licensing study began is  
10 you try to use existing information. In other words,  
11 there were two facilities in the general vicinity of  
12 the Barnwell site that had a lot of information, in  
13 particular, the Savannah River site, and the Barnwell  
14 Nuclear Fuel Plant Safety Analysis Report.

15 In the process of actually doing pre-  
16 licensing evaluation, you always solicit opinions of  
17 experts because you have very little information.  
18 What you need to do is you have to start with  
19 something, so when you look at the literature on the  
20 pre-licensing effort at this particular site, there  
21 was a lot of opinions generated, a lot of memos, a lot  
22 of letters, and a lot of reports. There was some  
23 limited characterization by actual collection of data;  
24 in other words, there were some geological studies,  
25 bore holes, and my guess would be there might have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        been a dozen bore holes, initially. There was some  
2        information about collection of the water levels  
3        beneath the facility, or the proposed facility, very  
4        early water chemistry, water quality and water  
5        chemistry information. And early on, they already  
6        thought of the idea of ion exchange properties. And  
7        this pre-licensing evaluation ultimately resulted in  
8        development of what's called conceptual migration  
9        model. In other words, what the folks were thinking  
10       during the pre-licensing process, they already  
11       believed that this particular facility, because it's  
12       going to accept certain radionuclides in certain kinds  
13       of packages that weren't really highly engineered,  
14       migration was expected.

15                    Critical here - this is the start of a  
16       slide that I put forth to talk a little bit about how  
17       the safety analysis was done, and the assumed  
18       inventory. Again, I'm saying it's assumed inventory,  
19       and what the assumed inventory was based on, it was  
20       based on low specific activity waste at that time.  
21       The expectation was this particular facility would  
22       have approximately 200,000 cubic feet disposed of in  
23       over a 25 year period. And the classification of  
24       radionuclides, which is fairly interesting, gross  
25       beta-gamma, this was given a one-year half-life.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Strontium 90, cobalt-60, and plutonium-239. And the  
2 source term itself was calculated from what they  
3 considered to be release fraction, but basically what  
4 it is, is some partitioning between the inventory and  
5 the amount that would be in the solution is kind of  
6 like a release fraction in the terminology that  
7 sometimes people use today, some partitioning factors.  
8 And that the amount of radionuclides diluted by the  
9 infiltration process around the facility itself I  
10 didn't put on the slide, but there's an absorption  
11 process that was assumed.

12 Critical to the slide here is infiltration  
13 of 6 inches was assumed, so you notice as of  
14 discussion, we had not even talked about numerical  
15 model. And being at the time frame of 1971, numerical  
16 models were kind of in their infancy. In fact, they  
17 really didn't exist in the literature at the time.

18 Also, continuing in the pre-licensing  
19 analysis, travel distance is something pretty obvious.  
20 You can measure that, and so based on what you thought  
21 the travel direction was from the proposed facility to  
22 an exit point or to a point where a receptor might  
23 reside, the travel distance was assumed to be 3,000  
24 feet. The shortest travel time, ground water travel  
25 time, this is taken from some preliminary knowledge of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulic conductivity data, was assumed to be 75  
2 years. Again, notice there's no numerical model.

3 The assumed radionuclide travel time was  
4 assumed, again, to be a factor of 10 greater than 75,  
5 so 750 years. This accounts for the absorption  
6 phenomenon that we see today. If you go down the list  
7 again, you get an assumed stream flow rate of 10 cubic  
8 feet per second. What this implies here, that the  
9 people who did this evaluation looked around, and  
10 looked at the streams in the area, and found that  
11 characteristically, if you go downstream a certain  
12 distance, you will receive small streams that will  
13 have flow rates of 10 cubic feet per second. Where it  
14 was, nobody knew. This is what is in this picture for  
15 analysis, they assumed mixing in the stream, and  
16 showed finally, with decay. And this is all done  
17 using what we would do today, using a hand calculator.  
18 All the radionuclide concentrations should be 1,000 to  
19 10,000 times lower than the maximum producible  
20 concentration, using the terminology of that day.  
21 So early on, this is what the Barnwell site burial  
22 model vintage 1971 looked like.

23 I'm going to step ahead, and I'm going to  
24 tell you that this conceptual model is not much  
25 different than the one we have today, so the folks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that really did this analysis and went through the  
2 thought process of developing the conceptual model for  
3 the Barnwell site were pretty much right.

4 One of the things that you might notice is  
5 there's a very large vertical component beneath the  
6 buried waste, or the proposed buried waste, and  
7 there's a very large horizontal component as you get  
8 away from it. And there are two types of materials  
9 that they talk about here, the miocene sediment, and  
10 the terminology that I will use as we progress for  
11 miocene becomes zone one, and the eocene becomes zone  
12 two. Basically, what they are is, miocene sediments  
13 are a little bit lower hydraulic conductivity  
14 sediments. The eocene sediments are higher hydraulic  
15 conductivity sediments. And the Lower Three Run  
16 Creek, eventually becomes Mary's Branch Creek. The  
17 Lower Three Run is really a stream that's fed by the  
18 Mary's Branch Creek, and I'll talk a little bit more  
19 about this, but the concept of the model early-on is  
20 pretty much right.

21 Okay. The USGS arrived on site  
22 approximately in the 1975 time frame, and in 1982 they  
23 published a report, an open file report. In that  
24 report, they list a whole bunch of observations and  
25 measurements, and basically what they reported on is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the characterization effort that took place over about  
2 approximately a seven-year time period.

3 One of the important things that they did  
4 during this study is they dived into more of the  
5 detailed characterization, like the stratigraphic  
6 interpretation. What were the sediments related to,  
7 to other formations around the facility, that is the  
8 Savannah River site, and the Barnwell Nuclear Fuel  
9 Plant next door. They put in geophysical logs, and I  
10 heard people talk about geophysical logs. The idea  
11 here is to get relative porosity data, lithology data,  
12 in general.

13 Critical to their measurements was they  
14 obtained hydraulic properties of sediments. This is  
15 done on a very big scale. They had a full scale pump  
16 test beneath the facility. They collected a lot of  
17 information on hydraulic conductivity. They made  
18 attempts to measure porosity, porosity, and effective  
19 porosity are typically very, very hard parameters to  
20 measure, as you all know. And they started collecting  
21 water elevation data on a bigger scale, that is, on a  
22 regional scale, ground water basin-wide scale. They  
23 also collected stream flow rates around the facility.  
24 All streams they found under the facility that the  
25 USGS could get access to, stream flow measurements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were collected. They collected water chemistry data,  
2 and finally, measurements of radioactivity in core.

3 Okay. At the end of the characterization  
4 period, they developed what's called a three-  
5 dimensional regional ground water model, and it was  
6 this model that was actually calibrated to ground  
7 water levels. Average ground water levels at the  
8 time, and what they perceived as the average,  
9 calibrated through measured hydraulic properties and  
10 other hydraulic conductivities, and measured stream  
11 flow rates. This is the first early ground water  
12 model of the site done on a regional scale.

13 There are some differences as a result of  
14 doing this model. The recharge rate went from 6  
15 inches to 15 inches per year. To calibrate that  
16 ground water model to match the stream flow, to match  
17 the hydraulic conductivity data, the recharge rate had  
18 to be 15 inches per year. Recharged another number,  
19 at least in field of hydraulic is very, very hard to  
20 measure on a regional scale, or on a site-wide scale.

21 Also in the model, they were able to show  
22 that, again, zone one, which is the miocene sediments,  
23 and zone two, which the eocene sediments that I talked  
24 about earlier, were the main contributors to ground  
25 water in local streams. So, in other words, we didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - from our perspective if we could look at it today -  
2 we didn't need to model any deeper than these  
3 formations for the Barnwell site location.

4 They also show as a result of doing this  
5 ground water analysis, that ground water movement for  
6 the first time numerically is towards Mary's Creek, so  
7 when you use the model, and the model allows you to  
8 take characterization information, put it all into a  
9 tool which enables you to match all the information  
10 you have, you only end up with ground water moving  
11 towards that creek, which is pretty obvious.

12 Here, the estimated ground water travel  
13 time, based on the information they had at the time,  
14 was believed to be 50 years, so it went from 75 to 50  
15 years in this analysis.

16 Almost concurrent with the USGS study, was  
17 the NRC publication on the environmental assessment at  
18 the Barnwell site. The information that was published  
19 in the USGS study was used in this environmental  
20 assessment, so the critical assumption here is now  
21 that they know, most of the recharge, which enters the  
22 site, basically flows through zone one, and then  
23 enters zone two. This is now proven numerically with  
24 all the information we had.

25 The NRC then focused on a two-dimensional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finite difference flow model, and I'll talk a little  
2 bit more about this, but the two-dimensional model was  
3 adequate because the flow in the zone two unit, as you  
4 saw before, is primarily horizontal, so you can almost  
5 eliminate the vertical flow component, and worry about  
6 the transport off-site in a two-dimensional fashion.

7 They made a number of assumptions. They  
8 created some artificial basins to create no flow  
9 boundaries around the facilities. It's an assumption.  
10 It's not an unrealistic assumption at that time, in  
11 that all ground water enters the creek. They  
12 calibrated that flow model by matching heads, measured  
13 heads with hydraulic properties, again.

14 The transport was handled a little bit  
15 differently, again, two-dimensional, two-dimensional  
16 finite difference transport model with retardation and  
17 decay. Again, we're looking at an assumed source term  
18 of one-tenth of a percent partitioning coefficient, or  
19 total activity as of January 1981, at this operating  
20 site, would be released of 100 years. And the  
21 radionuclides that they took into consideration here  
22 is cesium-134, cesium-137, cobalt-60, and iron-55,  
23 strontium-90. This is the first time that tritium  
24 shows up in any of the performance assessments. If  
25 you noticed earlier, the study did not consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tritium to be important. In fact, as history has  
2 shown in some of the earlier assessment of other  
3 similar facilities like this, tritium was not  
4 considered to be important.

5 The performance assessment was done in  
6 such a way that the goal here was to calculate the  
7 concentration to radionuclides on the list of source  
8 available to a hypothetical user of the ground water  
9 at the creek, so in this case, the user of water, the  
10 person that uses the water is really taking water from  
11 a well at the creek location. In this particular  
12 case, it was Mary's Branch Creek. I'll show you in a  
13 future slide what this really looks like in a drawing.

14 This assessment basically showed the most  
15 important radionuclide at the creek was tritium. The  
16 hypothetical dose rate is approximately 4 millirems.  
17 It should be less than 4 millirems. A calculated  
18 hypothetical dose rate is approximately 5 millirems  
19 for strontium, and this occurs at some future point in  
20 time. In other words, tritium washes through, it  
21 comes through first, and then strontium at some future  
22 point in time. And that there was negligible  
23 contribution in terms of dose rates from other  
24 radionuclides. The time period of the assessment is  
25 not really clear in this publication.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is the conceptual model. Again, the  
2 focus was just in zone two, where the flow is  
3 primarily horizontal, and the transport occurs from  
4 the site to an off-site location, to a receptor  
5 consuming water at the creek.

6           And finally, I'd like to say a little bit  
7 about this current model that we use. The goal in  
8 this model is, again, to verify with environmental  
9 data that we have, to verify that we could meet  
10 radiological performance. The model development  
11 basically began around the 1996 time frame. It is  
12 based on numerous measurements.

13           One of the things I want to point out  
14 here, the collection of geological and hydrologic data  
15 that is on a program at our facility occurs using very  
16 high quality processes. In other words, the  
17 collection of data that we have been using from about  
18 the 1982 time frame have been pretty much consistent.  
19 We use the same procedures. We have a data management  
20 process. In other words, we are able to retrieve this  
21 information. And one of the most important things  
22 about data collection that you see at other facilities  
23 is there's a change in the management for a lot of  
24 facilities, and that the structure to maintain this  
25 information doesn't exist, so there's a continuous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collection of hydrologic and geologic data as we move  
2 and we build disposal units, or trenches at various  
3 different locations on the facility.

4 We have routine environmental monitoring  
5 of water levels, radionuclides, and today, most  
6 recently, non-radiological constituents. In addition  
7 to that, we have special studies that are mainly  
8 focused on shoring up some of the weak points in some  
9 of the previous modeling efforts, in particular, we  
10 don't know, for example, how the stream gains. The  
11 Barnwell facility is located at a head water of a  
12 little tiny creek, and the creek goes from almost no  
13 flow, from a little trickle, to one cubic feet in a  
14 very, very short distance. And this really impacts  
15 the ground water model. And that particular  
16 information is very important in the sense that it can  
17 give you things, information about how the water  
18 leaves the ground, and actually enables you to  
19 calibrate, force you into looking at the model in  
20 terms of head drops near the creek, the shape of the  
21 contaminated areas right next to the creek, this kind  
22 of information that's very important to us.

23 We did special characterization studies;  
24 in other words, since this site has an area beneath  
25 the site that is impacted by the site, impacted, by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I mean receive tritium, we did mapping,  
2 characterization map to make a determination of where  
3 tritium was and was not. This information was needed  
4 to calibrate a ground water model.

5 Finally, not really related to the ground  
6 water model, we did what's called a radionuclide  
7 inventory characterization. I think there was an  
8 earlier speaker that mentioned that early information  
9 about radionuclide source or inventories are not as  
10 well characterized as it is today, so this is an  
11 attempt at bringing information that is missing in our  
12 inventory up-to-date.

13 Some statistics about our ground water  
14 monitoring program. We have an opportunity to collect  
15 samples from about 400 different locations on the  
16 site. We have long-term measurements. For this  
17 model, we used about 25 years of data, so just the  
18 amount of information is very large, and very hard to  
19 manage.

20 I'm not sure how this shows up on the  
21 viewgraph. This is a plan view of the Barnwell site.  
22 And, again, the north is at the top of the page.  
23 These little squiggly lines are contour lines,  
24 elevation, lines of equal elevations, as well as  
25 roads. And you can almost kind of see the outline of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the disposal area, kind of a uniform man-made contour  
2 lines. The disposal area basically is rough shape  
3 polygon. Ground water flows from kind of like the  
4 north, flows to south, southwest, to the head waters  
5 of the creek, which is down in here. The creek flows  
6 in that direction, and enters the Savannah River site.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Could you give us a scale  
8 on that?

9 MR. ICHIMURA: Yes, I can do that. The  
10 distance from here to here I would say is about a  
11 mile, the distance across a little bit - okay. What  
12 I'm going to do is I'm going to take some slices  
13 across this site, and I'm going to be looking from the  
14 east, which is from this side, looking into the site,  
15 and throughout the conceptual model, and look at the  
16 geologic section in the following slides.

17 This is one geologic section. I'm sure  
18 the folks next door have a different opinion on what  
19 they call formations, but anyway, we have Tobacco Road  
20 and Dry Branch formation. But this is basically - the  
21 brown is what we consider to be the zone one. The  
22 elevation on the site is about 250 feet above mean sea  
23 level. The water table is about 40 feet beneath the  
24 land surface, typically. The ground water flow is,  
25 again, mainly vertical through the brown, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mainly horizontal for the yellow. It's a very small  
2 vertical component, very minor. The approximate  
3 elevation of the creek is at the top of the yellow,  
4 and it's kind of significant because the yellow is  
5 where a lot of water is being transported in the  
6 horizontal direction, and it just happened to be the  
7 place where the creek formed, and it matches what one  
8 would expect in the geology in this particular sense,  
9 there's a lot of water, there's a lot of water  
10 exiting.

11 This is a conceptual model of the site.  
12 This is what we typically show people. The ground  
13 water travel time from the nearest disposal units in  
14 the vertical direction to the point where it turns  
15 nearly horizontal is roughly 10 years. From the point  
16 where it becomes horizontal for the nearest creek is  
17 about another 10 years, so in other words, a total  
18 travel time is approximately 20 years.

19 What really happens to the tritium beneath  
20 the site - there's actually a small vertical component  
21 that causes the tritium to dive down, and then  
22 basically come up under the creek again, because of  
23 the fact that there's ground water recharge continuous  
24 that Brian talked about a little bit. So if we were  
25 to look at the -- truly do the conceptual model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correctly, it would be kind of a curve down and a  
2 curve back up.

3 I'm going to stop here and tell you a  
4 little bit about - kind of lay out how we do the  
5 transport assessment. If one were to monitor the site  
6 for radioactivity, if one were to put the well in the  
7 water table just outside disposal unit, you would see  
8 nothing. This water would be very pristine, very  
9 clean. If you were to put the well down into what we  
10 call the zone two where we find the sands, obviously,  
11 that's where you find the contamination. So the flow,  
12 from the standpoint of performance assessment, and the  
13 approach that we've taken is to only worry about  
14 what's flowing horizontally. And the approach that  
15 was taken is to look at the monitoring data at the  
16 upstream location, and project using stream tubes,  
17 multiple stream tubes, and the stream tubes are based  
18 on the flow model to the creek, and they're mapped  
19 into the creek. So with that kind of a background,  
20 this is how the numerical model is set up. And it's  
21 based on the fact that we believe that there is a  
22 vertical component and a horizontal component to flow.

23 Okay. The numerical model itself - this  
24 is fully three-dimensional. It's a combination of  
25 MODFLOW and MODPATH. MODPATH is used to calculate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathways, and it is used to justify the numerous one-  
2 dimensional stream tube approach. One way to  
3 conceptualize what this stream tube approach looks  
4 like is, it's like numerous RESRAD models being run  
5 simultaneously. We only took into account advective  
6 transport and decay, as well as retardation.

7 The source term is based on the maximum  
8 average concentration observed in any stream tube;  
9 that is, if there is a well, the well that has the  
10 highest average concentration of radionuclide in the  
11 upstream direction is a sign the concentration in the  
12 source term. So this is an observed source term for  
13 tritium.

14 For projection use, what we did was we  
15 calculate a source term based on the radionuclide  
16 inventory. This is really a separate model, but I'll  
17 talk a little bit more about how this is set up. When  
18 the stream -- enter the stream, they are mapped into  
19 mixing cells. On the stream itself is a series of  
20 mixing cells, and we calculate dilution, and then the  
21 concentration of tritium is projected to the  
22 compliance location. So the model itself is a  
23 combination of ground water and stream surface water  
24 model.

25 So the calibration of the model, the flow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model is actually calibrated through hydraulic  
2 properties. Not all hydraulic properties are going to  
3 match, but they're pretty close. We also use average  
4 ground water elevation measurements. We decided to  
5 pick a long-term average data that was a snapshot of  
6 what one would perceive as to be a reasonable average  
7 ground water elevation for that site. We calibrated  
8 the flow model to measure stream flow rates. Again,  
9 we have to match those.

10 On the site, we have opportunities to  
11 calibrate models to different things. Like, for  
12 example, we have surface water holding ponds. These  
13 are water management ponds that collect surface water  
14 runoff from the facility, and some of the water that  
15 enters the pond really ends up percolating and  
16 entering the ground water system, so the ground water  
17 model itself should be able to simulate what happens  
18 in the ponds.

19 We also have in the transport side of the  
20 model, we should be able to - on the MODPATH side of  
21 the model, we should be able to calculate arrival  
22 times. They all have to match. That is, when a  
23 disposal unit was constructed. Tritium arrival at a  
24 certain sample location downstream have to match, so  
25 these are things that we have matched. And we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used measured maximum average tritium and carbon-14  
2 concentrations to project what the dose rates might be  
3 at the compliance location.

4 The model results, this is what this  
5 compliance model looks like in terms of the results at  
6 the current time. The maximum hypothetical dose rate  
7 due to tritium is projected to be around 13 millirem  
8 per year. The maximum hypothetical dose rate due to  
9 carbon-14 was about -- is actually somewhere around  
10 less than two-tenths of a millirem per year, so the  
11 same one as I show in the slide.

12 The measurements, the maximum hypothetical  
13 dose rate due to tritium is 5 millirem, is less than  
14 5 millirem. And then, again, hypothetical maximum,  
15 the hypothetical dose rate due to carbon-14, in fact,  
16 is not detected at the compliance location, is less  
17 than one millirem per year. So, again, I want to  
18 emphasize the scenario does not exist, the real dose  
19 rate is negligible.

20 Since the model was based on actual  
21 measurement information, what we had to do was go and  
22 look at all the other radionuclides that may possibly  
23 be in our inventory. So the process -- we took a very  
24 long, hard look at developing a total radionuclide  
25 inventory at the Barnwell site. In fact, pretensive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 461 data would list radionuclides, such as tritium, as  
2 mixed fission product or something like that, and it  
3 would never show up on their inventory sheet, and  
4 something like that would have to be recalculated, so  
5 this is the estimate, to estimate the amount of  
6 radionuclide that might be at the Barnwell site.

7 Next, we had to determine from the  
8 inventory what a source term would be. We used some  
9 additional radionuclides. I did not list them here,  
10 because they're of lesser importance, but cesium-137,  
11 cobalt-60, uranium, and some other radionuclides that  
12 was measured in the sump were used to help calibrate  
13 this model. But in the ground water, none of those  
14 radionuclides are present.

15 We've assumed, and this is a critical  
16 assumption, that the distribution coefficients that's  
17 available in Sheppard and Thibault 1991 are  
18 applicable. For the most part, I think the numbers  
19 that we pulled from the Sheppard and Thibault  
20 information appears to work for the site. There's  
21 nothing aberrant, with one exception that we can tell,  
22 that's very important, is carbon-14. Carbon-14 for  
23 this site, with the type of mixed waste, behaves just  
24 like tritium.

25 We determined which radionuclides arrived

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the compliance location within a 2,000 year period.  
2 I think Mark talked about 1,000 year requirement. We  
3 upped the number to twice that, and we calculated the  
4 hypothetical dose rate under all the radionuclides  
5 that arrive at the compliance location within the  
6 2,000 year period. And the results are obvious,  
7 because tritium and carbon-14 are the calibration  
8 factor. They have to reproduce the same numbers that  
9 we've seen before, tritium and carbon-14 are most  
10 important. There are some other radionuclides that we  
11 see in the literature that are important, and show up  
12 at the compliance location, iodine and technetium, to  
13 name two of them. They're very small relative to the  
14 other parts.

15 I believe with this kind of an exercise,  
16 and I thought this was interesting for me to look at  
17 some of the literature, and some of the background at  
18 this facility, and look at some of the assumptions  
19 that were made early-on. It was an interesting  
20 exercise, and I'm sure right now as we step forward,  
21 we're, again, taking a look at new data, and how the  
22 impacted area of the site is changing, if any. And  
23 we're looking at the process of actually improving  
24 some of the models. So with that closing, are there  
25 any questions? I guess, Jim, you're going to hold the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions until later.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes. Thanks, Vernon. I'm  
3 going to turn it back to George for the panel  
4 discussion, and then we'll entertain questions. It's  
5 all your's.

6 DR. HORNBERGER: Thank you, Jim. Again,  
7 I'm George Hornberger, Nuclear Water Technical Review  
8 Board. We're running just a little behind schedule,  
9 so again, I'll warn people that we're going to have  
10 about a half an hour maximum for this panel  
11 discussion. And, again, just to try to get us off on  
12 hopefully some interesting discussion, let me make an  
13 assessment here of my own.

14 When I was listening to the presentations,  
15 I recalled an old song "Love and Marriage", because  
16 it's a refrain, "They go together like a horse and  
17 carriage, but you can't have one without the other",  
18 and we're talking about monitoring and modeling, and  
19 that seems to be a theme that progressed through this.  
20 And then I was - to carry this bad analogy further -  
21 I was thinking that the people who spoke this morning  
22 must be proponents of divorce. And I was trying to  
23 reconcile this dichotomy in my mind, and I was  
24 thinking that, of course, the utilities that exist to  
25 sell energy and make a profit, the labs, as Michael

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, have a large part of their mission as  
2 remediation, so the utilities, I think, have an  
3 incentive to minimize the costs associated with  
4 modeling and monitoring. And one might argue that the  
5 converse might be true for the labs.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. HORNBERGER: And I grant you, you and  
8 me have other explanations, and you may want to posit  
9 another explanation, and that's fine. But in the  
10 context, whether it's my explanation for the dichotomy  
11 or some other, I thought it might be interesting for  
12 us to address Question 8 that was a focus question for  
13 this session: "Do you have specific recommendations on  
14 how to improve the integration of compliance  
15 monitoring programs and modeling to increase  
16 confidence in model results for NRC licensed  
17 facilities?" And we'll go around this way. Tom,  
18 you're on the hot seat. You have to say your name for  
19 the record.

20 MR. BURKE: Tom Burke, Brookhaven National  
21 Laboratory. To increase confidence between, I guess,  
22 the license holders with NRC and other regulators, one  
23 of the things that came up early-on in our process, we  
24 spent a lot of time on the conceptual site development  
25 and the modeling, and we had a modeling work plan. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went out to all the regulators, they reviewed it, they  
2 commented it, it went through several reiterations.  
3 We performed the modeling setup, which took a lot of  
4 money and a lot of time, and numerous meetings. And,  
5 also, one of the things we did, is we got the EPA in  
6 there, we got the DEC in the room, we got the USGS,  
7 and we asked them, do you agree with us? Do you all  
8 nod, all raise your hand, do you all say this is what  
9 you want us to use? We don't want to just go down the  
10 path and start using something, and a year, or two  
11 years, or three years they start throwing rocks at us  
12 and say, we don't want you to use that model. We want  
13 you to use this, so there are models that are very  
14 good, that may have additional strengths that we  
15 didn't use. But you want to use something that's been  
16 in the public domain, that's generally accepted. And  
17 the ones I mentioned are the ones everyone could say  
18 yes, we're not going to give you a hard time. But to  
19 do that took us over a year, took us a year and a  
20 half. We had the time available to us to do it. If  
21 we didn't do it, you run into pitfalls going forward  
22 where people don't believe your modeling, or they  
23 don't want to agree with it.

24 You could fight about your initial  
25 concentrations that went into it, but you don't want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them fighting about the code you're using. It's hard,  
2       but you have to get the up front agreement from your  
3       stakeholders, and your regulators, that we're all  
4       using the thing we ought to be using. And I think if  
5       we did that, it's time consuming, and expensive, but  
6       it can help you down the road. And even though we did  
7       that, we still ran into some issues.

8               Earlier this morning, I think someone  
9       mentioned about disposivity. That was a major issue  
10       for us in different ways. The model that we had  
11       selected, we had turned off the disposivity. We  
12       didn't include it, even though we had estimated and  
13       calculated other ways that our disposivity would have  
14       been on the order of about five, but the MODFLOW and  
15       MT-3 has inherent numerical dispersion in it that we  
16       estimated 5. And to convince others that what we were  
17       using was okay - I didn't talk about it - we had to go  
18       to something called Method of Characteristics, MOC  
19       Analyses. And the MOC Analyses, we did for the same  
20       set of initial characterizations, and we turned off  
21       disposivity and put it to five. And when we put the  
22       five, the factor of five disposivity into the MOC, it  
23       basically matched up what we had. But there's a lot  
24       of technical going back and forth. And once you get  
25       the technical people on your side from the agencies,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it makes it easier to sit at the table in front of the  
2 public and say not only do we think this is the case,  
3 the other experts agree with us, so it helps you when  
4 you go have to explain it.

5 DR. HORNBERGER: Okay. Good. Michael.

6 MR. HAUPTMAN: This is Mike Hauptman, also  
7 from Brookhaven Lab. I'm going to try to answer the  
8 dichotomy question, as well as the NRC compliance  
9 monitoring in the context of what Tom just brought up.  
10 It's all about establishing credibility. And each  
11 site is going to be different, as far as how much data  
12 has to be collected and what type of model to use.  
13 Certainly, you want to pick your battles, too, and  
14 what do you want to fight about. Do you want to fight  
15 about data, or do you want to fight about models? And  
16 as Tom said, pick a model out of the public domain,  
17 and that fight is already settled. If everybody  
18 agrees well, this is an accurate model, I've used it  
19 elsewhere, great. So now you're just fighting about  
20 the data.

21 And then it comes down to, how much data  
22 is going to raise your credibility. And part of that  
23 is involving the regulators early, involving the  
24 public, because it's partially education, also, of  
25 what do data mean, and how do we use the data, what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a model, is a model as good as the data you put in?  
2 Yes. We all know that, but there's a lot of people in  
3 the public that may not know that. They think the  
4 model is something that's generated and gives you a  
5 true answer all the time, and that's an education that  
6 people have to get, again, in order to raise  
7 credibility.

8 So maybe getting back to this dichotomy  
9 question - I don't know what the utilities - maybe  
10 they already have credibility. I don't know, but the  
11 National Labs, especially Brookhaven on Long Island,  
12 at that point in time had very little credibility, so  
13 we had to really bite the bullet, and collect a lot of  
14 data, a lot of date. And as Tom said, we probably  
15 wouldn't do that today, and if we didn't have, as  
16 someone said this morning, social and political  
17 pressures, if those weren't driving those - those  
18 designs I talked about, those were done in two months,  
19 from concept to the in the ground. That type of thing  
20 is to be avoided, so again, maybe the utilities have  
21 been successful so far at avoiding that sort of thing.

22 And as far as, I guess, compliance  
23 monitoring, those issues that you have - yes, we did  
24 a lot more. And, again, if you can use the data that  
25 you have judiciously to grow that credibility, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes down to calibrating the model, validating the  
2 model, making sure the output matches what you see in  
3 the field, and making sure that the public and  
4 stakeholders know that the model output matches what  
5 you see in the field regularly, do that with a minimum  
6 amount of data, that's what you want to do. But it  
7 varies from site to site.

8 MR. FAYER: Mike Fayer, PNNL. Just to  
9 comment on the last comment about models. The debate  
10 about models is ramping around the country in the  
11 meetings that I've been in, and I've heard that  
12 comment about picking a model off a shelf, and  
13 everyone agrees it's okay. But there are a lot of  
14 models on the shelf, and all are not appropriate, so  
15 you actually do have to make sure you choose the right  
16 model. And sometimes it may not be on the shelf.

17 I know what drives us to do what's right.  
18 That's what we feel like we're doing, doing what's  
19 right, is that we have to have public and regulatory  
20 acceptance, multiple agencies, the State Department,  
21 there's EPA, and, of course, there's DOE. There's  
22 always the threat of NRC some day coming in somehow.  
23 And there's also peer reviews. I mean, we do have  
24 external reviews. Mostly academics will come in, and  
25 we've got to get it right to satisfy that whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clientele. And we have stakeholders, as well, Indian  
2 tribes and whatnot, so we're always driven to minimize  
3 as much as we can the uncertainties, and not take that  
4 risk.

5 I don't know if NRC has incentives built  
6 in for contractors to go beyond just doing the  
7 compliance effort. That would be something to  
8 consider. And then I'm not familiar enough with the  
9 structure of NRC, but is there a regulatory component  
10 and a industry proponent/component? Is there two  
11 heads to NRC? I'm looking at you, but --

12 DR. HORNBERGER: It's regulatory.

13 MR. FAYER: I'm looking at you, but --  
14 it's all regulatory. Okay. I didn't know if that  
15 would be an issue. That's all I have.

16 MR. LOONEY: This is Brian Looney from  
17 Savannah River Laboratory. There's always a risk in  
18 carrying an analogy further out, but I was intrigued  
19 by the "Love and Marriage" being an analogy for  
20 monitoring and modeling. And one of the things that's  
21 important about "Love and Marriage" is that in order  
22 for a marriage to work, you have to invest in it. You  
23 have to invest time in it, and you have to work at  
24 keeping that relationship fresh. And I think the same  
25 is true for monitoring and modeling. And I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the case of monitoring, if you basically have a  
2 very rigid prescribed approach, it's like going into  
3 a marriage and not really have any excitement. When  
4 you come home at the end of the day, you always do the  
5 same things. So I guess, if I had one, going back to  
6 Question 8, specific recommendation, I would try to  
7 resolve this tension. The point I made about trying  
8 to match solutions to problems - this tension of  
9 trying to answer the question with creativity and  
10 flexibility, I think goes right down the line of the  
11 analogy that you brought up.

12 I think you need to maintain discipline  
13 and quality. You don't want to come home at the end  
14 of the day and have no clue what's going to happen,  
15 either. So, to me, the real lesson that I take home  
16 from this, is that there is a possibility of  
17 essentially incorporating new ideas into the  
18 monitoring paradigm, and what I would propose is that  
19 the emphasis be on early warning systems, and systems  
20 that are robust to kind of the known ways that  
21 contaminants behave in the subsurface, especially for  
22 new facilities where you have very little expectation  
23 that you're going to see something. You need to show  
24 that you've made your level best effort to put in a  
25 system that's going to actually detect the failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mode. And I think Jody Waugh and others are going to  
2 get into that when we get into this tomorrow. But,  
3 basically, I think that this paradigm that was set up  
4 where you have existing plumes, and you kind of think  
5 about them a certain way, and you have new facilities,  
6 and you want to have something that's very sensitive  
7 was a really, really good one. And I guess I would  
8 propose that we try to come up with some kind of  
9 balanced approach to resolving those tensions.

10 MR. YABUSAKI: Steve Yabusaki, PNNL. I  
11 agree with a lot of the comments that have been made.  
12 I think the environment that we're in at Hanford, it  
13 does sound different from the NRC. I guess, I didn't  
14 realize it, but we do - actually do have a closer tie  
15 to the people collecting "monitoring" information on  
16 the site. And maybe there's a common objective, or  
17 acceptance of the need to do some of these things, but  
18 they have accommodated us not all the things that  
19 we've asked for, but they have essentially instituted  
20 more rigorous and more comprehensive sampling in the  
21 300 area, for example, on the project that I was  
22 talking about. And I think maybe what it has to be is  
23 that you need to agree on your use of the model, and  
24 the modeling objective. And everybody sort of  
25 emotionally buy into that, and once you do that, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling can actually help you design the monitoring  
2 and sampling strategies behind that. But I think  
3 someone said it earlier about it's not the modelers  
4 over there. I mean, we're all in this together, and  
5 that model is essentially the embodiment of our  
6 current understanding of the system. And when we have  
7 problems with the model, it's essentially a defect in  
8 our understanding of what's going on. And that's part  
9 of the beauty of modeling, but it also means that you  
10 have to use that to your advantage, also, in adapting  
11 your strategy out there when you come upon this new  
12 information.

13 MR. ICHIMURA: I'm Vernon Ichimura. What  
14 I would like to do is say a little bit about - from  
15 our standpoint as a commercial entity, and look at how  
16 we link modeling and monitoring together. One of the  
17 things that I've begun to realize as I've watched some  
18 of the bigger facilities, there's a difference in how  
19 the monitoring folks operate, and then the modeling  
20 folks, they seem to be sometimes in a separate  
21 environment, at least that's compartmentalized, and at  
22 our facility it's a little bit different. We're  
23 small, so we have a small group of folks, so there's  
24 a lot of communication going on between the folks that  
25 do the monitoring, and the folks that do the modeling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So there's a continuous connection, and as we find a  
2 need to change our approach, and change our directions  
3 in collecting specific data, in a lot of cases they're  
4 driven by model, but sometimes they're driven by the  
5 fact that our monitoring data seem to say something  
6 that we're not really sure of, and it doesn't show up  
7 in the model, so it goes back and forth.

8 DR. HORNBERGER: Good. One other of the  
9 questions that I'd at least like to make sure that  
10 we've heard everything that you have to say to us on  
11 the question of are there new techniques or methods  
12 that should be brought to bear. And Brian mentioned  
13 geophysics, gas sampling, push/pull techniques. And  
14 (A), are there others that should be considered, or I  
15 was thinking (B), are there specific things that  
16 should be recommended? For example, is an SP array a  
17 cost-effective thing to do, even in a relatively - not  
18 a huge issue, such as the uranium disposal areas at  
19 Hanford. Does anyone have anything to add here on new  
20 techniques, or approaches that you would recommend?

21 MR. ICHIMURA: I'd like to try one. And  
22 I notice there was a common theme among some of the  
23 speakers regarding the collection of information, in  
24 particular, contaminant information, and was talking  
25 about some of the advances in geoprobe and rotosonic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drilling. I would say like maybe perhaps five or six  
2 years ago, maybe 10 years ago, these techniques  
3 weren't prevalent, they weren't that important. And  
4 one of the things about these new sampling techniques  
5 is they're relatively inexpensive. And you can go  
6 into a new area and actually put a hole down, and  
7 actually cut the cores into little sections, and you  
8 will find when you cut these cores - and I don't know  
9 if other people are seeing it - that if you were to  
10 evaluate each individual specimen in that core, you  
11 will find that the contaminant levels in that core is  
12 highly variable. So what does it tell you  
13 immediately, and when you compare that to a monitoring  
14 well, it's quite different from the monitoring wells.  
15 And I heard someone speak earlier on the issue of as  
16 you broaden the well screen from the standpoint of the  
17 economics of environmental monitoring, you tend to  
18 smear the contaminant levels. So recognizing that the  
19 approach of actually collecting soil samples using  
20 these new techniques need to be looked at in more  
21 detail, and I think this is particularly useful, not  
22 necessarily from the standpoint of modeling, because  
23 modeling tends to smear the data, because we tend to  
24 average - say, for example, in a finite element, or in  
25 a finite difference. But in the sense that if you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at the microscopic properties, and  
2 understanding how the contaminant transport is taking  
3 place, this is an area which is rich for research.

4 MR. HAUPTMAN: This is Mike Hauptman from  
5 Brookhaven, again. Maybe two things that we kind of  
6 had our lessons learned over time was certainly the  
7 smearing effect of - I mean, we used to have five foot  
8 well screens when we first started, for example. And  
9 taking three well volumes out of that really was not  
10 a representative sample. It was a consistent sample  
11 with what had been done in the past, but it was no  
12 longer representative, so that's one reason we went to  
13 geoprobes, and the other was cost. But in the  
14 geoprobes, I don't think we explained it in that much  
15 detail, but we took samples every foot, so it was a  
16 very detailed picture of the vertical distribution of  
17 the tritium, and we found that that was really a much  
18 better way to approach it than say putting in a nest  
19 of five foot well screens.

20 The other technique that we started to use  
21 for all our sampling, actually, was low flow pumping.  
22 And I think that's common now, I know it's common  
23 throughout DOE, I'm not sure about NRC. But instead  
24 of taking well volumes to purge a well, we just put  
25 either a dedicated well, or a new one in and take the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 top, or you can do stratigraphic sampling within an  
2 existing well. If you've got a five foot well, you  
3 can put it in the middle, or the bottom, and try to  
4 get a better picture of what's exactly going on in the  
5 aquifer.

6 MR. LOONEY: This is Brian Looney from  
7 Savannah River, just a couple of quick ideas. Several  
8 people mentioned something about essentially  
9 incorporating some kind of tracer, or using the  
10 characteristics of the process water to give you more  
11 information about what's going in near source, and I  
12 think that's a really good idea. I think given the  
13 importance of at least the appearance of tritium  
14 outside nuclear facilities, either through the fact  
15 that curies per liter on the inside, and becquerels  
16 per liter on the outside is important, or even  
17 activation outside in the soil, there may be some  
18 creative things that can be done there. Just one  
19 example would be just running a continuous low volume  
20 SVE underneath your facility for almost no money.  
21 That would do two things. First of all, it would give  
22 you a real-time access to the humidity to collect  
23 tritium samples, and essentially give you an almost  
24 immediate signal if there was any leakage out of your  
25 facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think you can work with your  
2 stakeholders to let them know that that is the thing  
3 that's going to give you an immediate reading, and  
4 maybe use that to not do nearly as much, lots of  
5 ground water sampling and things like that.

6 DR. HORNBERGER: For our reporter, you  
7 might just say what SVE is.

8 MR. LOONEY: I'm sorry, Soil Vapor  
9 Extraction.

10 MR. BURKE: Tom Burke from Brookhaven.  
11 One thing I had mentioned briefly before, the  
12 difference that we ran into is that the volume and  
13 detail level of analytical data we collected far  
14 outstripped, maybe by an order of magnitude, our  
15 understanding of the hydraulic connectivity  
16 variations. And I think over the last five or ten  
17 years, that has been better understood on how - at one  
18 time what we thought was homogeneous - over very short  
19 ranges, is not as homogeneous as we once thought. I  
20 mean, the Waterloo fellows have certainly done some  
21 very interesting work and some other people, to show  
22 the real variations over very short distances. And if  
23 I had to do it again, I would collect less data, and  
24 more hydraulic connectivity data, and the geophysical  
25 techniques to do that are better and cheaper now than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were ten years ago. That's reflected in our  
2 modeling.

3 Our modeling is pretty good in the far  
4 field. In the near field modeling, the variations  
5 over 100 feet, it doesn't make sense, over 1,000 or  
6 3,000 feet it's okay. So, overall, it's homogeneous  
7 going forward in longer distances, in short things,  
8 those hydraulic connectivity variations, little  
9 embedded things going on in the subsurface will have  
10 an effect.

11 DR. HORNBERGER: Well, thanks very much.  
12 I know Jim needs to turn to the committee to let them  
13 have questions, so I will turn it back to Jim.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, George. We are  
15 running a little short on time. Let me ask the  
16 committee to limit themselves to one question, and  
17 Ruth, will you start?

18 MEMBER WEINER: One, maybe one and a half.  
19 I have a question for Steve. How did you account in  
20 your uranium data, how did you account for the uranium  
21 that comes down in Columbia from the uranium deposit  
22 on the Caldwell Reservation?

23 MR. YABUSAKI: So you're saying the  
24 background uranium from the river?

25 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, it's background -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, it's uranium in the river as it comes into the  
2 -- across into the Hanford reach.

3 MR. YABUSAKI: I haven't done anything  
4 with the uranium in the river itself. Everything that  
5 we've modeled has been from the ground water or the  
6 vadose zone system into the river.

7 MEMBER WEINER: And you don't get any  
8 infiltration the other way?

9 MR. YABUSAKI: Well, there is a background  
10 level of uranium in the river, but that is much lower  
11 than the aquifer concentrations that are there.

12 MEMBER WEINER: And my question is - I  
13 have to ask it again - you're not getting any flow  
14 from the river into the aquifer in the vadose zone  
15 that carries with it, because the background at that  
16 point, and my recollection of the background at that  
17 point, is that it's certainly not insignificant,  
18 because you're getting a constant leaching from the  
19 Caldwell deposit.

20 MR. YABUSAKI: Yes. I think the levels at  
21 least that I'm familiar with, with the exception of  
22 those taken in the river bed sediments, are that the  
23 concentrations of uranium in the river that are  
24 interacting are much smaller than the aquifer  
25 concentration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: But you did account for  
2 them.

3 MR. YABUSAKI: No.

4 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. If I'm limited to  
5 one question, that's it. Thank you.

6 DR. HORNBERGER: Thank you, Ruth.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'd like to get back to  
8 Dr. Hornberger's analogy. I think the marriage comes  
9 together around the prize of the compliance principle,  
10 whatever it is. I noticed that in all the  
11 presentations, Vernon is the only one that looked at  
12 dose, because that's the direct measure of a  
13 compliance point. And he shared in his morning  
14 presentation that requirement. I think when Eric  
15 Darois spoke earlier, he talked about specific ground  
16 water requirements that were perhaps not strictly in  
17 some table in NRC regulations, but what were  
18 negotiated as the right answer for that particular  
19 setting. So I see that as, perhaps, a little  
20 different kind of measure in the NRC world, or  
21 agreement state world.

22 By the way, there's thousands and  
23 thousands of licensees, more in the agreement states  
24 than there are at NRC. There are 109 reactors, and  
25 there are 20,000 licensees at various levels

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elsewhere, so let's don't forget that part of the  
2 world, too. And I just would like a reaction to that  
3 idea, that really how do you translate all the  
4 monitoring and modeling into a coherent whole? My view  
5 of it is, it has to come together to address how  
6 you're demonstrating whatever compliance you're asked  
7 to demonstrate. Is that a reasonable theme for me to  
8 take away from this conversation when I try and  
9 integrate it myself?

10 MR. LOONEY: This is Brian Looney from  
11 Savannah River. I think that's a very reasonable  
12 theme, and the answer we gave earlier was that a lot  
13 of DOE sites, they're concentration-based standards,  
14 but it's also true that at the radioactive waste  
15 disposal facilities, per se they're doing the  
16 performance assessments in the standard way with  
17 doses, as the goal. And that is the basis for this  
18 determination that the question was on earlier, of  
19 what is significant and what is not? And, ultimately,  
20 it comes back to that calculation.

21 I think that the other issue is this issue  
22 of averaging in point samples versus broader samples  
23 that integrate over volumes. But I think that for --  
24 it becomes really important as we get better and  
25 better characterization monitoring techniques, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've heard geoprobe samples, where they're taking  
2 very short screens. And what you can get is you can  
3 get a very, very high concentration in a small  
4 interval, that is not representative of anything that  
5 could come out of a monitoring well.

6 It becomes even more important if you go  
7 to your public and you say well, I'm going to have  
8 this really early sensitive early warning system, and  
9 you measure 100,000 pecocuries per liter in a vadose  
10 zone moisture, that has nothing to do with with what's  
11 going to come out of a monitoring well. So you need  
12 to go in with this idea that measuring 100,000  
13 pecocuries per liter in a vadose zone doesn't mean  
14 that you're exceeding a dose standard, or whatever.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And that's a great  
16 caution. I mean, I think you have to characterize  
17 each and every one of your sample techniques, points  
18 of sampling for the specific purpose it's designed.  
19 And your vadose example is a good one, one that's not  
20 designed to measure directly against your compliance,  
21 but to give you some other insight into the behavior  
22 of the system. So the behavior, the system kinds of  
23 things, there are radionuclide measurements, which are  
24 relatively straightforward in whatever sample you send  
25 to the lab, and then there's putting it all together

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a package. And, to me, again, I see that whatever  
2 the compliance program is you're trying to meet, is  
3 really the theme you're aiming at. And sometimes  
4 that's clear, and I think in front of folks, and  
5 sometimes that way down the line and somebody else's  
6 job, so it ranges across the map to whether it's a  
7 point of focus, or not a point of focus. With that,  
8 I'll stop. Thank you.

9 MR. HAUPTMAN: Can I just add to that?  
10 Mike Hauptman. I think, too, it's a great theme to  
11 take away. And I was going to add that what we didn't  
12 really talk about, because it was in the background,  
13 was the whole risk assessment and risk pathway concept  
14 that goes into establishing what the compliance point  
15 is, and what the compliance level is going to be.

16 In our world there was EPA drinking water,  
17 social aquifer, 20,000 pecocuries per liter, but it  
18 could be a different standard, or it could be a  
19 negotiated standard, depending on different situation.  
20 Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. Allen.

23 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'd like to thank you  
24 all for some very interesting presentations. In lieu  
25 of a question, I'd like to reinforce George's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observation that he made at the outset, and sort of  
2 the difference, I might call it, in tone, or in  
3 approach between the morning and the afternoon. And  
4 I think that sort of leaves me with scratching my head  
5 as to, to some extent, why there were the differences  
6 in viewpoints, should we try to do something about  
7 this and change this, and provide incentives in  
8 various directions, and can we? I mean, is there a  
9 way to do it? I don't have any answers, and I don't  
10 expect any, but I think that's something I've taken  
11 away from the first day, a major point.

12 MEMBER HINZE: No lecture.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a first. Let this  
14 be recorded.

15 MEMBER HINZE: I am extremely heartened by  
16 what I heard late morning and this afternoon about the  
17 use of tracers, dyes, geophysics, complementary to the  
18 more conventional monitoring schemes. And I guess my  
19 question is, what is the NRC doing about this, about  
20 how to implement that, and how to provide guidance to  
21 the energy people that are doing the decommissioning,  
22 of how the substitution of these techniques can be  
23 brought in, and how they can be used properly? I  
24 don't expect an answer to that, either, but it seems  
25 to me that that is something that the NRC, and perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this committee should be thinking about.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thanks, Bill. I  
3 may have over-reacted.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Why don't you --

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, no, that's fine.  
6 I'm still digesting all of those, but anyone else on  
7 the committee have a follow-up? Anyone from the  
8 staff?

9 MEMBER WEINER: Can I ask my other  
10 question?

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Go ahead, Ruth.

12 MEMBER WEINER: This is a considerably  
13 more general one, but it's along the same lines. Some  
14 years ago at Hanford, we had a presentation from the  
15 Washington State Department of Ecology, that compared  
16 the tritium from fallout with tritium from various  
17 sites, I mean, fallout looked at tritium in lakes that  
18 had nothing whatever to do with any site that could be  
19 releasing tritium. And I wanted to ask, particularly  
20 the Brookhaven folks, did you look at that, as to  
21 whether any, or anyone as to whether the tritium that  
22 you're seeing is from fallout, whether any of it is  
23 from fallout, what percentage is from fallout, and so  
24 on?

25 MR. BURKE: Tom Burke from Brookhaven.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, we did. And the answer was that we came up, was  
2 we had a number of people look at it for us, and our  
3 anthropogenic, our background, or fallout tritium.  
4 Sometimes depending on who we talked to, it was 50 to  
5 100 picocuries, maybe up to 200 picocuries, are  
6 routine detection limits, or MDAs, for tritium, were  
7 in the three to five hundred picocurie range. And we  
8 would mention this in our meetings with the public,  
9 but it became not an issue because it was little, and  
10 we're looking at bigger numbers, and our analysis  
11 range was 300, 500, and up.

12 One of the issues we came across, and we  
13 resolved it somewhat over time, was that we spent a  
14 lot of time talking about 650 picocuries, 750  
15 picocuries, and in our mind it wasn't that much of a  
16 concern. We actually got help from one of our local  
17 regulators, and it was because of what was going on.  
18 They were force to go far afield away from us and  
19 start sampling public supply wells on their own.  
20 Hydrologically at distance, no connection whatsoever,  
21 and they were getting numbers 800, 1,000, 1,200, 650,  
22 and they said oh, let's not open this can of worms.  
23 It's confusing, it's difficult, so even though we  
24 weren't made to do it, the Suffolk County Department  
25 of Health Service said let's talk about 1,000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picocuries. Below that, let's not be too much.

2 What it ended up having us to do, good,  
3 but also bad, was that on many of our contour maps,  
4 we're drawing 1,000 picocurie contour lines, which is  
5 much different from if you're in the chemical VOC  
6 land. Most VOCs are five parts per billion, the most  
7 you would draw is a five part per billion contour  
8 line. No one ever draws a half a billion contour line  
9 unless you've got EDB or something. Here, we're being  
10 forced to not draw a 20,000 drinking water contour.  
11 We're being forced to draw 10,000, 5,000, and stopping  
12 at 1,000 contour line, even though we didn't have to  
13 chase the 600, 750 as much.

14 Also, through time and effort with the  
15 public, we were able to minimize their concern over  
16 the lower numbers. And the big difference is, five  
17 parts per billion for VOCs, your detection limit is  
18 one-tenth at .5, but at 20,000 picocurie drinking  
19 water standard, our detection limit is one-fortieth of  
20 that, so we're way down there.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If I may just add, when I  
22 think about 1,000 picocuries per liter, I think about  
23 20,000 being 4 millirem per year, if that's your only  
24 source of water. So everybody do the math, and figure  
25 out what 1,000 picocuries per liter means, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dosemetrically it's of no consequence. And I guess  
2 I'd agree with you, just from my own experience, that  
3 anything around 1,000 plus or minus, whatever you  
4 like, is well within the range of tritium you measure  
5 on the face of the earth.

6 MR. BURKE: We would have liked to just  
7 stopped at our 20,000 picocurie contour line, but  
8 there was a lot of concern, a lot of interest. Okay,  
9 what's the next line, just as any time you have two  
10 wells, someone could come across and say I want you to  
11 put a well between them, just as we have a contour  
12 line, someone says I want another contour line.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sounds right to me.

14 DR. HORNBERGER: Go ahead, Latif.

15 DR. HAMDAN: Yes, just one question. I  
16 hear you talk about credibility of modelers going to  
17 10,000 years, and on maybe more - do you think it  
18 would improve confidence in models if the modeling  
19 committee said something like this - our models are  
20 good only for 50 years, or 60 years? And we expect  
21 that these models will be revisited at some point in  
22 the future, and updated?

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Anyone?

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm not sure exactly what  
25 the question was, Latif.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HAMDAN: The question is, here we -  
2 even this meeting, we find out that we don't have  
3 confidence in models when they predict to 2,000 years  
4 or more. And yet, we are not doing anything about it,  
5 and we also hear that the credibility is a big  
6 question for the technical community. And the  
7 question is, if the technical community were to take  
8 the notion that okay, our models are good for 20, 30  
9 years at most, and we expect - a report for every  
10 model that 30, 40 years from now - we expect by design  
11 or otherwise, that models will be updated. Would that  
12 -- do you think that would enhance confidence in  
13 models and modeling?

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let me react if I may,  
15 Latif. I think you've got to shape that question a  
16 little bit more with a finer point. There are some  
17 models that are quite good for 10,000 years. I would  
18 imagine models of how the core of the earth is  
19 behaving are pretty predictable. Surface hydrology,  
20 you might not get so far down the line in terms of  
21 time, so it's a matter of where you are as to what  
22 kind of time frame you can actually claim. So I think  
23 you really have to help us understand, are we talking  
24 about deep geology, are we talking about surface  
25 geology and hydrology, and each system, I think, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to then ask the question, and what time frame you  
2 can actually speak about with confidence.

3 DR. HAMDAN: How about the performance of  
4 Smith models that we have been discussing all day?

5 MR. LOONEY: This is Brian. Let me just  
6 take a quick crack at that. The challenges that - the  
7 10,000 was just kind of pulled out as a number that  
8 seemed reasonable in like a long time. And in  
9 fiction, dispersion, and retardation modeling on its  
10 surface should be perfectly reliable, but the real  
11 challenge is that things are changing during that  
12 period of time, up to and including a climate change,  
13 I mean, sea level changes and all kinds of things like  
14 that, so I think it's a valid question. What I'm  
15 hoping is that tomorrow when we get to like Jody and  
16 some of the other folks, we get some creative ideas on  
17 how to approach the problem from a different  
18 perspective.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Let me thank all of  
20 you. It's been a very interesting day, and we begin  
21 tomorrow at 8:30. And let me turn it back to our  
22 Chairman.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And with that, I think  
24 we'll adjourn for the day. And as Dr. Clarke has  
25 said, we'll start promptly at 8:30. Thank you all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very much for your participation and attendance.

2 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
3 record at 4:57:42 p.m.)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25